

00001

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11 CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES
12 Medicare Evidence Development & Coverage
13 Advisory Committee

14
15
16
17
18
19
20 March 21, 2012
21

22 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
23 7500 Security Boulevard
24 Baltimore, Maryland
25

00002

1 Panelists
2 Chairperson
Clifford Goodman, PhD
3
4 Vice-Chair
Steve E. Phurrough, MD
5 Voting Members
Wendolyn S. Gozansky, MD, MPH
6 Peter Heseltine, MD
Susan A. Levine, DVM, MS, PhD
7 Pamela R. Massey, PT, MS
Robert McDonough, MD, JD
8 Prabashni Reddy, PharmD
Art Sedrakyan, MD, PhD
9 Robert L. Steinbrook, MD
10 CMS Liaison
James Rollins, MD
11
12 Industry Representative
Robert W. Dubois, MD, PhD
13 Guest Panel Member
James E. Puklin, MD, FACS
14
15 Invited Guest Speaker
Robert N. Frank, MD
16 Executive Secretary

Maria Ellis

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

00003

1 TABLE OF CONTENTS

2 Page

3 Opening Remarks

Maria Ellis/James Rollins, MD/Clifford

4 Goodman, PhD 4

5 Introduction of Panel 10

6 CMS Presentation and Presentation of Voting
Questions

7 Kimberly Long 14

8 Invited Guest Presentation

Robert Frank, MD 18

9

Presentation of Technology Assessments

10 Donna M. Dryden, PhD 42

Daniel Ollendorf, MPH, ARM 63

11

Scheduled Public Comments

12 Jason S. Ehrlich, MD, PhD 90

Helen D. Nickerson, PhD 99

13 Victor Gonzalez, MD 103

Trex Topping, MD 109

14 Neil M. Bressler, MD 114

John Thompson, MD 120

15

Open Public Comments

16 John Magliocchetti 127

Jeff Todd 130

17 Narinder Sharma 132

Daniel Roberts 134

18

Panel Questions to Presenters 135

19

Initial Open Panel Discussion 212

20

Formal Remarks and Voting Questions 239

21

Final Open Panel Discussion 295

22

Closing Remarks and Adjournment 322

23

24

25

00004

1 PANEL PROCEEDINGS

2 (The meeting was called to order at
3 8:10 a.m., Wednesday, March 21, 2012.)
4 MS. ELLIS: Good morning and welcome,
5 committee chairperson, vice chairperson,
6 members, and guests. I am Maria Ellis, the
7 executive secretary for the Medicare Evidence
8 Development and Coverage Advisory Committee,
9 MedCAC.

10 The committee is here today to discuss
11 the evidence, hear presentations and public
12 comment, and make recommendations concerning
13 the currently available evidence regarding the
14 intravitreal targeted treatment of diabetic
15 retinal disease, diabetic macular edema,(DME).
16 The following announcement addresses
17 conflict of interest issues associated with
18 this meeting and is made part of the record.
19 The conflict of interest statutes prohibit
20 special government employees from participating
21 in matters that could affect their or their
22 employer's financial interests.
23 Each member will be asked to disclose
24 any financial conflicts of interest during
25 their introduction. We ask in the interest of

00005

1 fairness that all persons making statements or
2 presentations disclose if you or any member of
3 your immediate family owns stock or has another
4 financial, another form of financial interest
5 in any company, Internet or e-commerce
6 organizations that develops, manufactures,
7 distributes and/or markets modalities used in
8 the treatment of diabetic retinopathy, (DR), and
9 diabetic macular edema, (DME). This includes
10 direct financial investments, consulting fees,
11 and significant institutional support. If you
12 haven't already received a disclosure
13 statement, they are available on the table
14 outside of this room.

15 We ask that all presenters please
16 adhere to their time limits. We have numerous
17 presenters to hear from today and a very tight
18 agenda, and therefore, cannot allow extra time.
19 There is a timer at the podium that you should
20 follow. The light will begin flashing when
21 there are two minutes remaining and then turn
22 red when your time is up. Please note that
23 there is a chair for the next speaker and
24 please proceed to that chair when it is your
25 turn. We ask that all speakers addressing the

00006

1 panel please speak directly into the mic and
2 state your name.

3 For the record, voting members present
4 for today's meeting are Steve Phurrough,
5 Wendolyn Gozansky, Peter Heseltine, Susan
6 Levine, Pamela Massey, Robert McDonough,
7 Prabashni Reddy, Art Sedrakyan, Robert
8 Steinbrook. A quorum is present and no one has
9 been recused because of conflicts of interest.
10 The entire panel, including nonvoting
11 members, will participate in the voting. The
12 voting scores will be available on our website
13 following the meeting. Two averages will be
14 calculated, one for voting members and one for
15 the entire panel. I ask that all panel members
16 please speak directly into the mic, and you may
17 have to move the mic since we have to share.
18 This meeting is being web-cast via CMS
19 in addition to the transcriptionist. By your
20 attendance you are giving consent to the use
21 and distribution of your name, likeness and
22 voice during the meeting. You are also giving
23 consent to the use and distribution of any
24 personal identifiable information that you or
25 others may disclose about you during today's

00007

1 meeting. Please do not disclose personal
2 health information.
3 If you require a taxicab, there are
4 telephone numbers to local cab companies at the
5 desk outside of the auditorium. Please
6 remember to discard your trash in the trash
7 cans located outside of this room.
8 And lastly, all CMS guests attending
9 today's MedCAC meeting are only permitted in
10 the following areas of CMS single site, the
11 main lobby, the auditorium, the lower level
12 lobby and the cafeteria. Any persons found in
13 any other area other than those mentioned will
14 be asked to leave the conference and will not
15 be allowed back on CMS property again.
16 Now I would like to turn the meeting
17 over to Dr. James Rollins.
18 DR. ROLLINS: Thank you. Good
19 morning. My name is Jim Rollins and I'm the
20 director of the division of items and devices
21 in the Coverage and Analysis Group.
22 The MedCAC serves three main purposes
23 for CMS. The first, to get input from experts
24 on the topic in the field. Also, number two,
25 it helps us to disseminate information to the

00008

1 general public, and as Maria just mentioned,
2 this will be web-cast. And three, also,
3 information from experts as well as information
4 obtained from commissioned external technology

5 assessments help us strategize our efforts in
6 terms of related future activities on this
7 topic, including potential national coverage
8 determinations, but let me just also say that
9 we currently do not have an NCD open on this
10 topic.

11 Because of the global nature of this
12 topic, we have commissioned two external
13 technology assessments. One of them will be
14 discussing health-related quality of life
15 measures for patients with diabetic retinopathy
16 as well as patients with diabetic macular
17 edema. And also, the second technology
18 assessment will look at anti-VEGF therapy for
19 patients with diabetic macular edema.

20 I would like to thank the chairperson
21 as well as the vice chairperson, as well as the
22 members of the MedCAC committee for today's
23 discussion.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
25 Dr. Rollins, Cliff Goodman here. We have today

00009

1 a full agenda on a topic of considerable
2 potential impact on the wellbeing of a large
3 number of Medicare beneficiaries, so we expect
4 that all of our guest speakers, those providing
5 scheduled public comments and any who provide
6 open public comments, as well as my fellow
7 MedCAC members, will be on point and concise
8 today.

9 When it's your turn to speak, speak
10 into the microphone. If you don't do that, we
11 are not going to be able to hear you and our
12 trusted court reporter won't hear you either,
13 which means that the very important things that
14 you have to say won't get into the record.
15 We have today time for scheduled
16 public comments. As I understand it there will
17 be six such presentations, each of which will
18 be allocated a maximum of seven minutes by CMS,
19 so six such presentations, only seven minutes
20 each. Given our tight agenda, we will need to
21 adhere to those seven-minute limits.

22 Later on we're going to hear from any
23 public commenters, each of whom will be
24 allocated just the one minute. So we kindly
25 but firmly suggest that each scheduled speaker,

00010

1 each public commenter think now about focusing
2 your presentation on information pertaining
3 directly to today's questions.
4 If you planned to present material
5 that you find would be repetitive of a previous
6 speaker or that is just background information

7 about the organization you represent, you might
8 consider dispensing with that material and
9 focusing instead on what you want this panel to
10 know today about our questions. In any case,
11 please do heed the traffic light system when
12 you're speaking, and please do know that we
13 will proceed to the next speaker once you've
14 used your allotted time.
15 Any speaker, by the way, who has not
16 signed a disclosure form, will have to do so.
17 Please at this time silence your cell phones
18 and any communications gizmos on or near your
19 person.

20 Moving to disclosures, I apologize
21 ahead of time, mine's a little bit longer than
22 most. I am Cliff Goodman, I'm a senior vice
23 president for the Lewin Group. The Lewin Group
24 is one of multiple subsidiaries of an outfit
25 called OptumInsight, which is a healthcare

00011

1 information and analysis firm. OptumInsight,
2 in turn, is one of multiple subsidiaries of
3 United Health Group.
4 Though not a conflict, I do want to
5 note that a conference planning firm has
6 engaged my employer, Lewin, to have me moderate
7 an oncology symposium next month being
8 sponsored by Genentech, which also manufactures
9 certain products being addressed in today's
10 meeting. Under that same type of arrangement,
11 I facilitated a similar oncology symposium in
12 2010. I have no interests to declare
13 pertaining to today's topic. Dr. Phurrough.

14 DR. PHURROUGH: Hi. I'm Steve
15 Phurrough, from the Center for Medical
16 Technology Policy. My company works in
17 clinical trial design; as such, we sponsor
18 various symposia around designs of clinical
19 trials, and some of those symposia have
20 sponsorship from some of the companies that
21 make these products, but I'm unaware of a
22 symposium that specifically looked at this
23 particular product.

24 DR. GOZANSKY: I'm Dr. Wendolyn
25 Gozansky from Kaiser Permanente Colorado. I'm

00012

1 an internist geriatrician and investigator in
2 the department of continuing care of the
3 Institute for Health Research, and I have no
4 conflicts to disclose.

5 DR. HESELTINE: I'm Peter Heseltine,
6 internist and infectious disease expert. My
7 positions are, I'm a clinical professor of
8 medicine at the University of California at

9 Irvine, and am also senior vice president and
10 chief medical officer for Prometheus
11 Laboratories. I have no conflicts of interest
12 to declare.

13 DR. LEVINE: I'm Susan Levine, and I'm
14 senior vice president of Hayes, Incorporated.
15 Hayes is an independent company that does
16 technology assessment and comparative
17 effectiveness, and I have no conflicts of
18 interest.

19 MS. MASSEY: I'm Pamela Massey, and I
20 am retired from the University of Texas M.D.
21 Anderson Cancer Center and the rehab services
22 there, and I have no conflicts of interest.

23 DR. MCDONOUGH: I'm Bob McDonough, I'm
24 head of clinical policy research and
25 development for Aetna, I'm also cochair of our

00013

1 pharmacy and therapeutics committee and I have
2 no conflicts of interest.

3 DR. REDDY: I'm Prabashni Reddy, I'm
4 the director of the Partners Healthcare Center
5 for Drug Policy in Easton, Massachusetts, and I
6 have no conflicts of interest to declare.

7 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan from
8 Weill Cornell Medical College, directing the
9 patient-centered comparative outcomes research
10 program, associate professor of public health,
11 and no conflicts to disclose.

12 DR. STEINBROOK: Robert Steinbrook,
13 Yale University School of Medicine, internist,
14 no conflicts to declare.

15 DR. DUBOIS: I'm Bobby Dubois, I'm the
16 chief science officer of the National
17 Pharmaceutical Council, I'm the industry
18 representative. The National Pharmaceutical
19 Council is a member-sponsored organization and
20 the members are major manufacturers,
21 pharmaceutical manufacturers in the United
22 States, and I have no other conflicts to
23 report.

24 DR. PUKLIN: My name is Jim Puklin,
25 I'm a professor of ophthalmology at Wayne State

00014

1 University Kresge Eye Institute. In addition I
2 was the chair of the human investigation
3 committee at Wayne State University for a
4 period of four years, and I am still the
5 chairman of the Phase I panel at Wayne State
6 University's human investigation committee. I
7 have no conflicts of interest.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you,
9 panel. We will now move to the CMS
10 presentation and voting questions. This will

11 be Kimberly. Ms. Long.
12 MS. LONG: Good morning. CMS has
13 called this meeting of the MedCAC panel to
14 review the available evidence for intravitreal
15 targeted treatment of diabetic retinal disease,
16 diabetic macular edema, (DME).
17 CMS is most interested in meaningful
18 changes to beneficiaries' visual function that
19 enable their independent accomplishment of
20 routine daily activities. We also seek the
21 panel's input on the preferred measures for
22 determining progression and clinical trials of
23 DME treatment.

24 For the voting questions, please use
25 the following scale identifying level of

00015

1 confidence, with one representing the lowest or
2 no confidence, three representing intermediate
3 confidence, and five representing a high level
4 of confidence.

5 Discussion question number one: In a
6 2005 MedCAC meeting on wet age-related macular
7 degeneration, the following commonly used
8 outcomes or intermediate endpoints were
9 discussed. Visual acuity, VFQ-25, dilated eye
10 exam, grade of diabetic retinopathy, Amsler
11 grid, extent and progression as measured by
12 retinal photography, fluorescein angiography,
13 visual field, ocular coherence tomography.

14 Please discuss the suitability of these
15 measures for assessing DME treatment-related
16 health outcomes, i.e., benefits and harms.

17 Question two: How confident are you
18 that there is adequate evidence to determine
19 whether or not DME management using
20 intravitreal targeted anti-VEGF treatment
21 improves patient health outcomes compared to
22 DME management without intravitreal targeted
23 anti-VEGF treatment?

24 Question three: If the result of
25 question two is at least intermediate with a

00016

1 mean vote of greater or equal to 2.5, how
2 confident are you that there is adequate
3 evidence to conclude that DME management using
4 intravitreal targeted anti-VEGF treatment
5 improves patient health outcomes compared to
6 DME management without intravitreal targeted
7 anti-VEGF treatment. Please discuss any
8 patient characteristics, treatment regimens of
9 other factors that may have important impacts
10 on the degree of patient benefit or harm from
11 these treatments.

12 Question four: If the result of

13 question three is at least intermediate with a
14 mean vote of greater than or equal to 2.5, how
15 confident are you that there is also adequate
16 evidence to determine whether or not there are
17 clinically meaningful differences in health
18 outcomes among the available intravitreal
19 targeted anti-VEGF treatments for the
20 management of DME.

21 Question five: If the result of
22 question four is at least intermediate with a
23 mean vote of greater than or equal to 2.5, how
24 confident are you that there is adequate
25 evidence to conclude that there are clinically

00017

1 meaningful differences in the health outcomes
2 when comparing the following available
3 intravitreal targeted anti-VEGF treatments,
4 ranibizumab versus pegaptanib, bevacizumab
5 versus pegaptanib, ranibizumab versus
6 bevacizumab? Please discuss whether your
7 conclusions are based on evidence of, A,
8 different benefits with similar harm; B,
9 similar benefits with different harms; and C,
10 different benefits and different harms.

11 Question six: How confident are you
12 that the conclusions above are generalizable to
13 Medicare beneficiaries and community-based
14 settings?

15 Discussion question seven: To what
16 extent are the conclusions above generalizable
17 to the management of other forms of diabetic
18 retinal vascular disease beyond DME?

19 Discussion question eight: Are there
20 significant gaps in the evidence base on the
21 management of diabetic macular edema?

22 Discussion question number nine: What
23 study designs would support the narrowing or
24 closure of these gaps?

25 Thank you.

00018

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Ms.
2 Long. Having heard the CMS presentation and
3 voting questions, we will proceed with our
4 first invited speaker. This is Dr. Robert
5 Frank. He is the Robert Jampel professor of
6 ophthalmology and professor of anatomy and cell
7 biology at Wayne State University School of
8 Medicine. Welcome, Dr. Frank.

9 DR. FRANK: Thank you very much, and
10 it's a pleasure to be here to address this
11 MedCAC panel. I should state at the outset, as
12 others have before me, that I do not have any
13 conflicts of interest or financial interests
14 relevant to this presentation.

15 The questions that I have been asked
16 to address are initially what is diabetic
17 retinopathy and what is diabetic macular edema,
18 which is the entity that we are to consider
19 today.

20 Diabetic retinopathy, although we
21 recognize it clinically as a disorder of the
22 retinal blood vessels is actually, I believe,
23 primarily a disease of the retinal neurons and
24 glial cells, with the vessels becoming involved
25 secondarily to the metabolic abnormalities of

00019

1 the neural retina. It usually develops after a
2 number of years of diabetes. If you are a Type
3 I diabetic with acute onset, it may be as long
4 as five years at the minimum, and it is
5 occasionally in individuals with Type II
6 diabetes who have a more subtle onset of their
7 metabolic disease, it may be seen at or very
8 near to the initial clinical diagnosis of the
9 systemic disease.

10 Macular edema is a form of diabetic
11 retinopathy that involves the macula, which is
12 the central area of the retina occupying a
13 roughly circular area about six millimeters in
14 diameter in the adult eye extending temporally
15 from the temporal border of the optic nerve
16 head, and between the superior temporal and
17 inferior temporal retinal vascular arcades.
18 The center of the macula is the fovea,
19 which is composed exclusively of narrowed and
20 tightly packed retinal cone cells, and where
21 there are no retinal blood vessels affording
22 light or direct path to the photoreceptors, and
23 affording the maximum visual acuity, color,
24 sensitivity and so forth.

25 Macular edema is a disease in which,

00020

1 as one would expect from the name, fluid leaks
2 from the retinal vasculature and perhaps also,
3 though not as well recognized, from the
4 choroidal vasculature underneath the retina,
5 and causing the tissue to swell and disrupting
6 visual function. Diabetic macular edema, then,
7 there are many forms of macular edema, but
8 diabetic macular edema is the form the disease
9 that occurs in the setting of diabetes
10 mellitus.

11 These questions are the next that I
12 will consider and this, the data here comes
13 from the National Health and Nutrition
14 Examination Survey, the NHANES study, which is
15 a federally financed study from the Centers for
16 Disease Control and Prevention in Atlanta

17 that's conducted every several years. The most
18 recent publication of this occurred in 2010 in
19 the Journal of the American Medical
20 Association.

21 Seven percent of the U.S. population
22 is estimated to have Type I or Type II
23 diabetes. Of those individuals, studies have
24 shown that almost a third of these have some
25 evidence of diabetic retinopathy, and nearly

00021

1 five percent of these have vision-threatening
2 disease, that is, either proliferative diabetic
3 retinopathy with new blood vessels or diabetic
4 macular edema, both of which can cause severe
5 and permanent reduction in vision and in the
6 proliferative disease, even total blindness.
7 The disease is much more prevalent
8 among minority groups, African-Americans and in
9 particular among Mexican-Americans and native
10 Americans, so that it affects a particularly
11 sensitive and often disadvantaged portion of
12 the U.S. population. So for those, in those
13 regards diabetes and diabetic retinopathy are
14 terribly important diseases from a public
15 health standpoint.

16 This is an old slide dating back from
17 a population, a classic, now classic
18 population-based study in 1984 conducted by
19 Ronald and Barbara Klein and their colleagues
20 at the University of Wisconsin, showing that in
21 Type I diabetes, the less prevalent form, about
22 five percent of all diabetics are Type I
23 requiring insulin, and ketosis prone, they
24 don't make any of their own insulin, and
25 showing that any retinopathy detected

00022

1 photographically affects nearly everyone after
2 about 20 years or so of Type I diabetes, and
3 proliferative retinopathy affects 50 to 60
4 percent of all Type I diabetics by 15 years of
5 diabetes. Diabetic macular edema was not
6 assessed in this initial trial.
7 These data are now, since 1984, and
8 the numbers have probably been reduced as a
9 function of the recognition that blood glucose
10 control is an important pathogenic mechanism
11 and better blood glucose control, as the Kleins
12 have shown in more recent data, has decreased
13 the incidence and prevalence of diabetic
14 retinopathy and its -- of diabetes mellitus,
15 diabetic retinopathy and other complications of
16 diabetes.
17 Type II diabetes, the most prevalent
18 form of the disease, about 90 to 95 percent of

19 all diabetics are Type II, usually adult onset,
20 although there is some younger onset
21 individuals, often not requiring insulin, the
22 prevalence of retinopathy is a function of
23 duration of the disease as shown here.
24 This slide isn't labeled, but the red
25 line are those who are taking insulin despite

00023

1 their Type II disease, the blue symbols
2 indicate prevalence of retinopathy and a
3 proliferative retinopathy in those who were not
4 taking insulin, perhaps as a result of poorer
5 blood glucose regulation in those who are
6 required to take insulin with this disease.
7 This slide just simply summarizes the
8 data shown in the last two slides, but the
9 middle portion shows, the middle and lower
10 portion shows the incidence and prevalence of
11 diabetic macular edema, (DME), which by 15 years
12 of diabetes, essentially 15 to 20 percent of
13 individuals with Type I or Type II disease will
14 have macular edema.
15 The incidence and prevalence increase
16 is a function of the disease, and it has been
17 shown by now two major controlled clinical
18 trials, the Diabetes Control and Complications
19 Trial for Type I Diabetes in the U.S. and the
20 United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study or
21 UKPDS, for Type II diabetes in Great Britain,
22 both of which showed that blood glucose control
23 is essential for preventing the development and
24 progression of diabetic retinopathy in all of
25 its forms.

00024

1 Blood pressure volume, at least in
2 those who are hypertensive at the outset, is
3 also critically important. Normotensive
4 diabetics are not at any greater risk, and
5 better control of blood pressure in
6 normotensive individuals in several trials now,
7 and will be summarized in a forthcoming
8 Cochrane systematic review, normotensive
9 diabetics benefit not at all from still further
10 lowering of blood pressure.
11 Several trials, most notably the
12 ACCORD study in this country, showed that lipid
13 control with a combination of a statin and
14 fenofibrate are also beneficial overall for
15 diabetic retinopathy and for diabetic macular
16 edema.
17 There are also some, in addition to
18 these controllable factors, there are genetic
19 factors that are strongly suspected that have
20 not yet been ironed out.

21 These are severity scales that have
22 been proposed and I will pass on with this. You
23 have all of this in your handouts and can study
24 these at your leisure. This is simply a
25 montage of the standard photographic fields for
00025

1 assessing diabetic retinopathy and including
2 diabetic macular edema that started in the
3 1970s with the first controlled clinical trial
4 of laser therapy, the Diabetic Retinopathy
5 Study or DRS and have continued ever since,
6 although there have been modifications in this
7 photographic protocol.
8 And here are some of the lesions.
9 This is an early picture of a macular lesion,
10 the optic nerve out to the dark area in the
11 center, which is the center of the macula, the
12 fovea, and then extending equally distant on
13 the opposite side, showing some small lipid
14 deposits with the white streaks and spots, and
15 some little dot and blot hemorrhages and
16 perhaps some microaneurysms, which are often
17 small dilations of retinal capillaries.
18 This is much more severe retinopathy.
19 In the left-hand photograph you see multiple
20 blocked hemorrhages and some white arterioles
21 near the bottom and top of the picture, which
22 show evidence of larger vessel disorder. A
23 much more severe picture is the one on the
24 right, which shows irregularity of the caliber
25 of the retinal veins, that venous loop or
00026

1 reduplication is typical of diabetes, I have
2 not seen it in any other retinal vascular
3 disease. The white patch is a cotton wool spot
4 surrounding a partially occluded small
5 arteriole, and there are little squiggly blood
6 vessels which are called intraretinal
7 microvascular abnormalities and may represent
8 early forms of new blood vessel formation.
9 And here is some of the severe
10 constant sequelae of proliferative retinopathy,
11 new blood vessels on the optic nerve head at
12 the left-hand side, new blood vessels not on
13 the optic nerve head, so-called NVE or new
14 vessels elsewhere on the right-hand side, and
15 vitreous hemorrhage extending from new blood
16 vessels on the optic nerve in the bottom slide.
17 The dark pigmented marks to the right of that
18 paragraph are laser treatment scars that this
19 patient has previously had, and those are
20 severe consequences of proliferative diabetic
21 retinopathy.
22 This slide illustrates diabetic

23 macular edema. Often, though not always,
24 macular edema is accompanied by clusters of
25 these lipid deposits in the upper left

00027

1 surrounding the fovea or the center of the
2 macula. The top right is a histologic section
3 from an individual who died and came to
4 autopsy, showing the fluid-filled spaces in the
5 retina, and the dark red patches in this stain
6 were not eliminated by the fixation process and
7 those are lipid deposits.

8 In the lower left there is an optical
9 coherence tomographic image, the latest and
10 most wonderful technological advance, which
11 allows for a noninvasive assessment of the
12 macular region, and showing macular edema
13 actually with almost the quality of a
14 histologic slide, showing the fluid-filled
15 space in the center. The horizontal green
16 lines at the lower portion of this slide
17 actually represent the visualization of the
18 tiny photoreceptor cells, the rods and cones in
19 the retina. The red line is the retinal
20 pigment epithelium that underlies these
21 structures.

22 On the right is a fluorescein
23 angiogram, a technique that's been around since
24 the 1960s, in which sodium fluorescein, a
25 fluorescent dye is injected intravenously and

00028

1 rapid sequence, now digital photographs are
2 taken showing that the dye leaks out of the
3 blood vessels in the retina, which is not a
4 normal circumstance, normally the blood vessels
5 are tight to this dye. But when they leak out,
6 showing a breakdown of the blood-retina
7 barrier, fluid then leaks into the, in amongst
8 the retinal neuron, causing this edema in the
9 macular region.

10 Macular edema can occur in a number of
11 diseases, it's not unique to diabetes, but the
12 diabetic form of the disease is the one we are
13 considering this morning.

14 There are a number of ways of
15 assessing it. I've already mentioned optical
16 coherence tomography, which is a wonderful
17 technique which is capable of detecting the
18 disease even when clinically, even skilled
19 observers have a difficult time, but it has
20 been shown to be quite accurate and it is
21 quantitative, you can measure the thickness of
22 the macula, and with adaptations which several
23 of the technology companies and we ourselves
24 are trying to develop, to actually measure the

25 thickness of the layers and measure the volume

00029

1 in each of the neural and glial areas of the
2 retina.
3 One can clinically assess macular
4 edema by slit lamp observation with special
5 retinal lenses. This is the subject of
6 assessment which has been the standard for a
7 number of years until OCT came along. In
8 clinical trials, however, retinal photography
9 using stereoscopic technique have been used,
10 but this too is subject to error because the
11 two photographs are not taken simultaneously,
12 they are taken by moving the camera slightly,
13 and by the degree of movement of the camera you
14 can either increase or decrease the amount of
15 retinal thickening that you can visually
16 assess. So OCT really is the standard of the
17 world currently for assessing diabetic macular
18 edema.
19 Fluorescein angiographic evidence is
20 also helpful but does not always, it does not
21 detect retinal thickening, only leakage of dye
22 from retinal blood vessels. This is a
23 comparison of OCT image at the bottom with a
24 histologic section of the macular retina at the
25 top, showing that the OCT really is a brilliant

00030

1 technique that can assess with almost
2 histologic accuracy and quantitative accuracy
3 macular disease. I often tell my colleagues
4 and patients that it has one major major
5 defect, however, and that is in my mind that I
6 didn't develop the technique myself.
7 In any event, diabetic macular edema
8 has been clinically divided into what is called
9 non-clinically significant, and following the
10 Early Treatment Diabetic Retinopathy Study or
11 ETDRS, the first major clinical trial with
12 laser therapy for diabetic macular edema in the
13 1980s, we have talked about clinically
14 significant macular edema, which is edema which
15 involves or is close to the center of the
16 macula, the fovea, and thereby either causes
17 decrease in vision or very nearly threatens
18 decrease in vision over a relatively short time
19 course without therapeutic intervention.
20 However, vision is not necessarily
21 always affected in clinically significant
22 diabetic macular edema, and sometimes one can
23 have center-involved macular edema with normal
24 or very nearly normal visual acuity.
25 A number of factors may be involved in

00031

1 the actual reduction of vision when macular
2 edema is present. Duration probably is an
3 important cause of vision loss, the longer the
4 edema is present, the more likely that
5 disorders will occur affecting function of
6 retinal neurons and glial cells.

7 With the OCT techniques that we now
8 have, as I have noted, it is actually possible
9 to assess the integrity of the retinal
10 photoreceptor cells themselves, not perfectly,
11 but quite well. And it's become apparent that
12 one can, with loss of photoreceptor cells,
13 visual acuity is decreased even when macular
14 edema is not present, but the presence of
15 longstanding can affect the integrity of the
16 photoreceptor layer.

17 Sometimes the edema is not only within
18 the retina but underneath the retina, between
19 the retina and its underlying retinal pigment
20 epithelium, and this causes the photoreceptor
21 cells to be detached from their base at the
22 level of the retinal pigment epithelium and
23 that can over time severely affect their
24 function.

25 The thickness of the retina may not be

00032

1 the most important function to assess in terms
2 of vision loss or the presence of cystoid
3 spaces, they're not true cysts but they're
4 those little focal open areas that you saw in
5 the previous pictures, OCT pictures and
6 histologic sections. They're called cystoid
7 because a true cyst is surrounded by
8 epithelium, which these are not, so we attach
9 the suffix o-i-d to indicate that they are not
10 truly cystic.

11 Other retinal layers in the
12 photoreceptors may be affected, although that's
13 a little bit hard to detect other than their
14 thickness by OCT measurements, and metabolic
15 abnormalities are difficult to assess by any of
16 our clinical techniques at present, though
17 there are some attempts, particularly by our
18 colleague Dr. Victor Elmer and his associates
19 at the University of Michigan down the road
20 from us, to look at in vivo metabolic changes
21 within the retina.

22 This is a larger photograph of an OCT
23 image showing where the arrows are that there
24 is vitreomacular traction from these fibrous
25 membranes at the posterior base of the vitreous

00033

1 gel, and they can keep the retina elevated as
2 perhaps shown here, even when one has

3 therapeutic modalities like laser treatment or
4 anti-VEGF therapies.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Frank, you've got
6 about ten minutes left and I believe you're
7 about halfway through your slide deck.

8 DR. FRANK: We're going to run through
9 this very quickly. You say ten minutes?

10 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, sir.

11 DR. FRANK: That shouldn't be
12 difficult to do.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Give us the good stuff.

14 DR. FRANK: Okay, I'm going to try to
15 get there as fast as I can.

16 These arrows simply show the
17 photoreceptor layer or what is left of it in
18 this individual who actually has good vision,
19 but you can see that cystoid space causing the
20 macular edema. Here is an individual with
21 subretinal fluid illustrated on OCT scan and
22 this individual was treated with anti-VEGF
23 therapy with vitrectomy surgery because she had
24 had an adverse cataract surgery with lens
25 fragments in the vitreous which were removed.

00034

1 She was diabetic. She was treated
2 with bevacizumab, one of the major anti-VEGF
3 therapies, and this reduced the edema but did
4 not eliminate it, but finally intravitreal
5 steroid injections were done and that reduced
6 the edema totally, but her vision did not
7 recover. And the question is why is the vision
8 still not back all the way to normal, and these
9 are some of the questions that we need to
10 consider in considering the efficacy of these
11 therapies.

12 This is a comparison of the two eyes,
13 they look almost identical, and yet the vision
14 in the eye at the bottom, the right eye which
15 has been affected, never did recover to the
16 normal level shown in the picture above.
17 So what do we know about preventing
18 diabetic retinopathy and what do we know about
19 the prevention of macular edema? Well, this is
20 the DCCT trial, which concluded in 1993 but the
21 follow-up with the so-called EDICT, or
22 Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and
23 Complications Trial still continuing, tight
24 control of blood glucose randomly selected
25 among Type I diabetics, the others had standard

00035

1 blood glucose control as evidenced by the
2 differences in their hemoglobin A1c
3 measurement, and it shows that the two curves
4 didn't separate for about three years and then

5 they separated, showing that tight blood
6 glucose control was efficacious in preventing
7 the progression of diabetic retinopathy.
8 Visual acuity was not the principal endpoint to
9 be assessed here.
10 This is the United Kingdom trial
11 showing the differences in long-term blood
12 glucose measurements on the left and the fact
13 that the risk ratio with better control of
14 blood glucose was well below one, as shown by
15 the average, the dark symbols on the right-hand
16 picture, with the 95 percent confidence
17 interval not intersecting one.
18 These studies did not assess macular
19 edema, so what do we do, what are the
20 mechanisms of macular edema and what are the
21 treatments? Well, until recently, laser
22 treatment was the standard of care as assessed
23 in 1985 in the Early Treatment of Diabetic
24 Retinopathy Study, the ETDRS study. Major
25 results were shown here for clinically

00036

1 significant diabetic macular edema. Loss of
2 vision, doubling of the visual angle going from
3 20-20 to 20-40, 20-40 to 20-80, et cetera,
4 shows the endpoint of this study, and the
5 yellow line shows that eyes that did not
6 receive focal laser treatment reached that
7 endpoint at a much more rapid rate than eyes
8 that did receive the treatment, the blue plot
9 down at the bottom, and this is a highly
10 significant result showing the efficacy of
11 laser treatment for preserving vision, though
12 in this slide not improving vision.
13 Then subsequently various, both
14 specific, the anti-VEGF antibodies and most
15 recently the anti-VEGF fusion protein, Eylea or
16 aflibercept, are specifically targeted at
17 vascular endothelial growth factor molecule
18 presumably responsible for the disorder.
19 Pegaptanib and aptamer, which also blocks some
20 form, the major form of vascular endothelial
21 growth factor but not all of its molecular
22 forms, was the first of these specific
23 treatments.
24 Steroids, triamcinolone or
25 fluocinolone are also effective though they do

00037

1 have some adverse effects. Notably they cause
2 cataracts in almost all individuals and cause
3 elevations of the intraocular pressure in about
4 30 percent.
5 So these are several of the various
6 agents that have been or are being tested in

7 controlled clinical trials. This is the result
8 of the major clinical trial. There are two
9 others sponsored by the company that makes
10 these drugs, Genentech, but I think the
11 Diabetic Retinopathy Clinical Research Trial
12 sponsored by the National Eye Institute is the
13 most important, because it compared ranibizumab
14 with or without focal laser for macular edema
15 or triamcinolone or laser alone, and it had a
16 protocol that allowed for repeated injections
17 for the first four months at monthly intervals,
18 for the next two months if a certain endpoint
19 was not reached after the first four months,
20 and then treatments ad lib according to a
21 specific algorithm after that time, and I think
22 that protocol is most important for assessing
23 the effects of these drugs, that type of
24 protocol for assessing the effects of these
25 drugs and their longevity of effect, rather

00038

1 than an every month over a two-year period
2 required, as the Genentech trials did.
3 The Y axis here is visual acuity in
4 letters, and you see that with the ranibizumab,
5 either with or without laser, there is a
6 substantial increase in letter score in these
7 individuals with diabetic macular edema.
8 Steroids, triamcinolone improved vision almost
9 as rapidly and almost as much, but then the
10 vision decreased because nearly all of these
11 individuals developed cataracts, and when the
12 cataracts were removed, or in patients who were
13 cytotoxic from the start, the vision did much
14 better. The violet line shows the improvement
15 in vision with laser treatment, not quite so
16 much, but still a modest improvement in visual
17 acuity over the period of the trial.

18 What's impressive to me is the
19 comparison of that last slide on the left with
20 the slide on the right, which is a measure of
21 macular thickness, and you will note that the
22 violet line for laser treatment shows that
23 macular thickness decreased but at a much
24 slower rate than it did with the injections,
25 but eventually reaching almost the same level

00039

1 of macular thickness. However, the visual
2 acuity results after laser were not nearly so
3 good, so there is something more than simply
4 the reduction of macular thickness that has its
5 effect on visual acuity with these various
6 therapies.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Sir, about two minutes.

8 DR. FRANK: We will wrap it up. The

9 other important point, and it's a good one to
10 conclude with, is this. With the protocol of
11 the Diabetic Retinopathy Clinical Research
12 Network Trial where injections were required
13 only over the first four months, you could
14 assess how many injections here of ranibizumab
15 were required over a period of two, and it's
16 now up to three years, although the three-year
17 follow-up has been submitted but not yet been
18 published, the number of injections decreases
19 over the period of this trial with this
20 particular injection protocol.

21 That is, monthly injections for two or
22 three years are not required in all patients,
23 in fact perhaps in a minority of patients, so
24 that these injections rather than simply
25 fighting the smoke, blocking VEGF as it is

00040

1 formed, are having some other metabolic effect
2 on the production of this growth factor that is
3 much more long lived than simply the
4 pharmacologic duration of the drug.

5 So the question is what is that
6 effect, and the other question is, with which I
7 will leave you, is this: These drugs are quite
8 effective but they are not effective in all
9 patients. There are some mechanical reasons,
10 vitreomacular traction, epiretinal membranes
11 and others that may mechanically prevent the
12 reduction of macular edema, but there must be
13 other effects as well, and it is going to be
14 necessary not only to introduce these therapies
15 but also to try to understand what some of the
16 other causes of visual loss are and how to
17 prevent them in diabetic macular edema.

18 I would like to conclude with several
19 lines from the Four Quartets, the great poem of
20 T.S. Eliot. Eliot was not a scientist, but
21 these lines to me express what we do as
22 scientists and academic physicians. We shall
23 not cease from exploration and at the end of
24 our exploring, we will return where we started,
25 to this disease we have known for over a

00041

1 hundred years, but have only just now begun to
2 understand. Thanks very much.

3 (Applause.)

4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
5 Frank. This was a very clear presentation,
6 clear images and excellent explanations for us,
7 and we hope that you will continue on our
8 journey for the balance of the day, I'm sure we
9 will have some follow-up questions for you.
10 Once again, thank you so much for a superb

11 presentation.
12 Our next presentation is one of, the
13 first of two technology assessments. This is
14 Dr. Donna Dryden. She's the associate director
15 of the University of Alberta Evidence-Based
16 Practice Center. We call that in the trade one
17 of the EPCs, this is one of 14 evidence-based
18 practice centers under contract with the U.S.
19 Agency For Healthcare Research and Quality.
20 They do systematic reviews in the area of
21 comparative effectiveness, technology
22 assessments and similar evidence reports.
23 Dr. Dryden is going to focus largely
24 on health-related quality of life measures,
25 which is one of the ways in which anti-VEGF and

00042

1 other treatments for DME are intended to
2 improve the lives of patients, including
3 Medicare beneficiaries. Welcome, Dr. Dryden,
4 thank you for making the trip from Alberta.
5 DR. DRYDEN: Thank you very much. So
6 as you've heard, the topic of the presentation
7 is measuring health-related quality of life in
8 patients with diabetic retinopathy, and this
9 includes macular edema. I'm making this
10 presentation on behalf of my colleagues at the
11 University of Alberta. This technology
12 assessment is based on research that we
13 conducted at the university's evidence-based
14 practice center under contract with the Agency
15 for Healthcare Research and Quality, or AHRQ,
16 and the report was requested by the Coverage
17 and Analysis Group at CMS.
18 The authors have no -- I guess I have
19 to push this, don't I. Sorry. Okay, there we
20 are. The authors have no conflicts of interest
21 related to the material presented in this
22 report. Drs. Tennant and Rudnisky are
23 directors and have financial interests in a
24 company that manages teleophthalmology software
25 for the diagnosis and follow-up of patients

00043

1 with diabetic retinopathy. No treatment is
2 performed using the software.
3 So, this is the outline for my
4 presentation today. You've had a good
5 background about diabetic retinopathy and
6 diabetic macular edema already so I won't spend
7 much time on these slides.
8 Diabetic retinopathy is a leading
9 cause of vision loss, it occurs as a result of
10 pathologic changes in the retinal vasculature.
11 In 2005 to 2008 the prevalence of diabetic
12 retinopathy among Americans with diabetes who

13 are over the age of 40 was 28.5 percent.
14 Among this group, prevalence of
15 vision-threatening diabetic retinopathy was 4.4
16 percent and again, in this group of Americans
17 with diabetes over the age of 40, the
18 prevalence of clinically significant macular
19 edema was 2.7 percent.

20 Prevalence and severity of diabetic
21 retinopathy increases with the duration of
22 diabetes and it's inversely related to
23 glycemic, or inversely related to the control
24 of glycemia and blood pressure. The early
25 identification and treatment of diabetic

00044

1 retinopathy is an important goal for patients
2 and for healthcare systems, and the mainstay of
3 treatment is aimed at reducing the risk of
4 onset and limiting the progression of diabetes.
5 Patients with diabetic retinopathy and
6 with diabetic macular edema report that vision
7 loss affects multiple areas of well-being, such
8 as independence, self-care, mobility. Vision
9 loss could be particularly debilitating to
10 patients with diabetes because treatment
11 success to limit the progression of their
12 diabetes often depends on their ability to read
13 a glucometer and to self-inject subcutaneous
14 insulin. Diabetic retinopathy has also been
15 found to impair functioning and overall
16 health-related quality of life.

17 In recent years clinicians and
18 researchers have recognized the importance of
19 measuring the subjective experiences of
20 patients diagnosed with chronic diseases such
21 as diabetes. These patient-reported outcomes
22 measure a variety of aspects of care, including
23 health-related quality of life, treatment
24 satisfaction and patient illness perceptions.
25 These outcomes are distinguished from other

00045

1 outcomes because the report is from patients'
2 perspective and without interpretation by
3 another individual.
4 So health-related quality of life is
5 one important patient-reported outcome, and a
6 subsection of that would be health status which
7 refers to the identification and acceptance of
8 changes in activities and perceptions compared
9 with normal life. Functional status is also a
10 component. This focuses on the physical
11 capacity to complete everyday activities at
12 home or at work, and health-related quality of
13 life measures the impact of disease and the
14 treatments on the lives of patients. It's a

15 multifaceted measure and it takes into account
16 the impact of physical, psychological, social
17 and somatic domains of functioning and
18 well-being.
19 Tools to measure health-related
20 quality of life can be as simple as a single
21 question asking the patient to state their
22 quality of life, but that would be far too
23 easy, so most of the measures take the form of
24 questionnaires that focus on specific elements
25 and domains under the subject of health-related
00046

1 quality of life.
2 They can divide health-related quality
3 of life, they allow for broad comparisons
4 across the domains that are part of the
5 questionnaire, but they do not necessarily
6 investigate specific aspects of a particular
7 disease, and therefore, they tend to be less
8 sensitive to changes in the quality of life of
9 patients with particular disease.
10 On the other hand, there are specific
11 quality of life tools that are designed to
12 target particular disease or population or
13 outcome. These tools have been found to be
14 more responsive to changes in health-related
15 quality of life in the patients or populations
16 that they're developed for.
17 So an example of a generic
18 health-related quality of life tool is the
19 SF-36, and two examples of condition-specific
20 tools that were identified in our review are
21 the visual function 14 or VF-14, and the
22 National Eye Institute visual function
23 questionnaire or the VFQ.
24 So with that background, these were
25 the three key questions that we were asked to
00047

1 identify, or asked to address. What
2 health-related quality of life measures have
3 been used in studies of treatments for diabetic
4 retinopathy, including diabetic macular edema,
5 and what are their psychometric properties?
6 What is the evidence that health-related
7 quality of life is improved for any
8 intervention for diabetic retinopathy? And
9 what is the evidence about the association
10 between the improvement of health-related
11 quality of life and other variables, including
12 baseline visual acuity, age, sex?
13 Our methods for conducting the review
14 were developed a priori and followed the
15 guidelines developed for the EPC program, which
16 is part of the Agency for Healthcare Research

17 and Quality. We developed a single search
18 strategy to address all three of our key
19 questions. It was originally run in July of
20 2010 and it was updated in January of 2012. In
21 addition to the electronic databases, we
22 searched clinicaltrials.gov to identify
23 recently completed or ongoing trials, and there
24 were no restrictions for language, date or
25 study design for the research we developed.

00048

1 We used a two-step process for study
2 selection, first screening the titles and
3 abstracts of the records that were identified
4 in our searches, and then reviewing the full
5 text of potentially relevant studies. We
6 included studies of adults 18 years and older
7 with diabetic retinopathy, including diabetic
8 macular edema.
9 For key question one we included
10 studies that used any tool to measure
11 health-related quality of life, and for key
12 questions two and three we included prospective
13 comparative studies with any intervention to
14 treat diabetic retinopathy. The studies had to
15 report health-related quality of life outcomes
16 and they had to use a measurement tool that had
17 reported psychometric properties.
18 For key question one, to assess the
19 quality of the studies that measured the
20 psychometric properties of the tools, we used
21 the COSMIN checklist. COSMIN is an acronym for
22 the consensus-based standards for the
23 collection of health measurement instruments.
24 It's a checklist that was developed in 2010 and
25 includes seven items, contents and construct,

00049

1 validity, internal consistency, reliability,
2 measurement error, responsiveness and
3 interpretability.
4 For key question two we used the
5 Newcastle-Ottawa tool to assess the quality of
6 cohort studies, and we used a modified version
7 of this to assess before and after studies.
8 There were no randomized controlled trials that
9 matched our inclusion criteria.
10 To assess the overall strength of
11 evidence we used the EPC grade approach for the
12 outcome of health-related quality of life and
13 this tool looks for broad domains, risk of bias
14 which incorporates study design and the conduct
15 of the study, consistency, directness and
16 precision, and we assign an overall grade for
17 looking at these four domains.
18 So our database search has resulted in

19 about 7,000 studies. For key question one
20 there were 13 unique studies plus one companion
21 study that met our inclusion criteria; from
22 these there were nine studies that used
23 validated measures to evaluate health-related
24 quality of life. And to address key questions
25 two and three, there were seven unique studies

00050

1 that met our inclusion criteria.
2 So there were, I know I said there
3 were 13 studies that may have worked, but we'll
4 talk about 11 studies first of all. So there
5 are, 11 studies reported using health-related
6 quality of life measures. There was one
7 randomized controlled trial, six cohort
8 studies, three before and after studies, and
9 one case report. Out of these 11 studies we
10 identified four health-related quality of life
11 tools with demonstrated validity and
12 reliability, and these were used in the context
13 of a study that was looking at an intervention
14 for diabetic retinopathy or diabetic macular
15 edema.

16 The most commonly used health-related
17 quality of life measure was the National Eye
18 Institute VFQ, either the 25 or the 51-item
19 tool, four studies used the VF-14 tool, one
20 study used the diabetes treatment satisfaction
21 questionnaire, and two studies used a
22 combination of a generic tool and either the
23 VF-14 or the VFQ. One study also used
24 qualitative interviews to assess health-related
25 quality of life, but they didn't use any

00051

1 particular tool.
2 So here's the other two studies. We
3 also identified two tools that have been
4 developed specifically for patients with
5 diabetic retinopathy, including patients with
6 diabetic macular edema. These are, these have
7 undergone some psychometric testing but testing
8 is still ongoing. So, the first one is called
9 the retinopathy treatment satisfaction
10 questionnaire or the RetTSQ, and the second one
11 is the retinopathy-dependent quality of life
12 measure or the RetDQol. Currently there is no
13 literature describing these interventions or
14 treatments for diabetic retinopathy.
15 In addition, our search of the
16 clinical trials register identified seven
17 studies that were either recently completed or
18 were ongoing, and these were studies that
19 identified specifically that they would use the
20 VFQ-25 to assess health-related quality of

21 life.
22 So, this is a summary of the
23 psychometric properties of the six measurement
24 tools that we found, the four that have
25 actually been used in the studies and then the

00052

1 two that are currently under development.
2 Generally all of the tools showed good
3 validity, as shown on the two columns on the
4 left, content validity and construct validity.
5 Generally they all show good reliability, which
6 are the next three columns, so internal
7 consistency, test-retest reliability, and
8 measurement error. Some show fairly good
9 responsiveness, and less work has been done on
10 investigating the interpretability of the
11 actual tools. So interpretability is basically
12 the usability of the tool, and it's the degree
13 to which the tool can be understood and made
14 meaningful to clinicians and patients. The two
15 tools that are under development, they've
16 looked at some reliability and validity, and
17 the rest of the elements or the domains are
18 still under investigation.
19 So we identified seven observational
20 studies that addressed key questions two and
21 three. There were no randomized controlled
22 trials that reported health-related quality of
23 life outcomes. None of these studies were
24 conducted in North America, they were conducted
25 in Europe and Japan, and the sample sizes

00053

1 ranged from 55 to 327. Of the seven studies,
2 four reported some results for patients with
3 diabetic macular edema, two included patients
4 with diabetic macular edema but the results
5 weren't reported separately, and one study
6 didn't report whether there were patients with
7 diabetic macular edema included in their
8 sample.
9 And of the seven studies, there were
10 two studies that included patients with
11 diabetic retinopathy, but the intervention that
12 was under investigation was treatment for
13 cataracts. The other interventions that were
14 studied were laser photocoagulation,
15 vitrectomy, and panretinal photocoagulation.
16 Overall the studies are at high risk
17 of bias, primarily because of poor study
18 design, so before and after cohort studies, and
19 overall the strength of evidence to draw
20 conclusions about the effect of any treatment
21 on health-related quality of life was
22 insufficient.

23 So, I will just briefly go through the
24 results of the studies. For laser
25 photocoagulation there were two before and

00054

1 after studies that looked at this intervention.
2 The first one included 55 patients with
3 diabetic macular edema. At three months post
4 surgery, health-related quality of life as
5 measured by the VFQ 51 improved from baseline
6 measures, and the results were statistically
7 significant for the confidence score, as were
8 eight of the 11 vision-related domains of the
9 tool.

10 In the second study, this is a mixed
11 group of patients with either proliferative
12 diabetic retinopathy or diabetic macular edema
13 who underwent surgery. At nine months post
14 surgery, 25 percent of the population reported
15 improvement in visual acuity, and patient
16 satisfaction as measured by the diabetes
17 treatment satisfaction questionnaire was high,
18 the mean score was 27 out of a possible 36, but
19 the results for the two patient groups were not
20 reported separately in this study.

21 There was one prospective cohort study
22 and one before and after study that discussed
23 the impact of vitrectomy on health-related
24 quality of life. Both these studies took place
25 in Japan and both used the VFQ-25 Japanese

00055

1 version. In the first study there were two
2 patient groups, 99 patients with proliferative
3 diabetic retinopathy and 38 patients with
4 diabetic macular edema. For patients with PDR,
5 the confidence score and most of the subscores
6 of the VFQ improved significantly following the
7 vitrectomy. For those with diabetic macular
8 edema, there were no significant changes in the
9 score.

10 In the second study there were three
11 patient groups, 41 patients with vitreous
12 hemorrhage, 21 patients with diabetic macular
13 edema and 18 patients with fibrovascular
14 membranes. For the patients with vitreous
15 hemorrhage, their score, their mean score on
16 the VFQ increased in 10 of the 12 subscales and
17 the changes were, the results were
18 statistically significant. For the other two
19 groups, there were no statistically significant
20 changes with the exception of the fibrovascular
21 membrane group that improved on the vision
22 subscale, but otherwise there were no
23 significant changes.

24 One prospective cohort study followed

25 327 patients who underwent either vitrectomy or
00056

1 panretinal photocoagulation, so there were
2 three groups, the third group is a control
3 group that didn't undergo any treatment at all.
4 At one year post intervention for the
5 vitrectomy group, the health-related quality of
6 life confidence score improved and the change
7 was statistically significant. For the other
8 two groups, their changes in the health-related
9 quality of life score weren't statistically
10 significant.
11 And then there were the two studies,
12 these are cohort studies that assessed the
13 impact of phacoemulsification cataract surgery
14 in patients with diabetes and diabetic
15 retinopathy. In the first study at three
16 months post surgery, patients with either no
17 diabetic retinopathy or mild nonproliferative
18 diabetic retinopathy demonstrated significantly
19 greater improvement in visual function compared
20 to patients with more advanced diabetic
21 retinopathy. In the second study patients with
22 proliferative diabetic retinopathy and moderate
23 to severe diabetic retinopathy improved
24 marginally on the VF-14 but the specificity
25 results weren't statistically significant.

00057

1 So, key question three looked at
2 factors associated with health-related quality
3 of life outcomes. There were two studies on
4 laser photocoagulation. In the first study
5 they used a multivariate analysis and found
6 that age less than 65 years, more severe level
7 of diabetic retinopathy and low preoperative
8 quality of life were associated with improved
9 health-related quality of life. The second
10 study conducted a univariate analysis and found
11 an association between age over 65 years and
12 greater satisfaction with treatment.
13 In the study that assessed vitrectomy
14 the authors conducted a multivariate analysis
15 and found improvement in contrast sensitivity
16 associated with changes in the health-related
17 quality of life in patients with proliferative
18 diabetic retinopathy and diabetic macular
19 edema. Overall, however, the strength of
20 evidence is insufficient for us to draw any
21 conclusions about what factors are associated
22 with health-related quality of life outcomes.
23 So in summary, this review identified
24 evidence of the effect that interventions for
25 diabetic retinopathy have on health-related

00058

1 quality of life. We identified one generic
2 health-related quality of life tool that has
3 been used to study these interventions. In
4 general the SF-36 appears unresponsive to
5 changes in visual acuity in patients with
6 diabetic retinopathy and this is based on other
7 studies, but this isn't a surprising conclusion
8 since the SF-36 assesses a wide range of
9 characteristics that are not directly related
10 to visual acuity. There are other generic
11 measures that do include an assessment of
12 visual function and they might be worth
13 considering if there's a need for a generic
14 measurement tool.
15 There were two vision-specific
16 measures that were included in our review, the
17 VFQ-25 or 51 and the VF-14. These have both
18 been validated and have shown some
19 responsiveness and reliability, and vision
20 specific measures have been shown to be
21 sensitive to differences in vision status and
22 functioning among patients with diabetic
23 retinopathy and diabetic macular edema.
24 There was one study that looked at the
25 treatment satisfaction from the diabetes

00059

1 treatment satisfaction questionnaire. This
2 questionnaire was developed to measure patient
3 satisfaction with treatment for diabetes, but
4 it wasn't designed to measure satisfaction with
5 other aspects of diabetes, diabetes care
6 management, so it's a tool that's most useful
7 used with other tools to assess other outcomes,
8 including health-related quality of life.
9 As well, there were the two diabetic
10 retinopathy specific measurement tools that we
11 identified. These tools have been developed to
12 enable patients to consider the specific
13 aspects of diabetes-related eye problems and
14 their treatment, rather than health generally
15 or vision or vision loss, or the impact of
16 diabetes. So the preliminary psychometric
17 testing is promising for content, validity and
18 internal consistency, and additional testing of
19 these tools is ongoing.
20 There were no diabetic macular edema
21 specific tools that we identified, although
22 these two tools looking at diabetic retinopathy
23 have included patients and intend to include
24 patients with diabetic macular edema as their
25 research is ongoing.

00060

1 So, there were no randomized
2 controlled trials that we identified up to

3 January of 2012 that had reported
4 health-related quality of life outcomes. We
5 know from the clinical trials register that
6 there are 14 ongoing or recently completed
7 trials investigating the impacts of
8 interventions for diabetic retinopathy and
9 diabetic macular edema, and these have reported
10 that they're going to look at health-related
11 quality of life, but to date none of the trials
12 have reached publication. The PKC-DRS2 trial
13 has been completed but, again, the results for
14 health-related quality of life haven't been
15 reported.

16 So, our review did show that some
17 studies showed or indicated that health-related
18 quality of life improved following various
19 interventions to treat diabetic retinopathy at
20 different levels of clarity, but these results
21 are based on one or two observational studies
22 and the results weren't always statistically
23 significant, so we concluded that the strength
24 of evidence to reach conclusions about the
25 effects of interventions on health-related

00061

1 quality of life in this patient population is
2 insufficient to draw conclusions.
3 Furthermore, there is some concern
4 about the applicability of these studies to the
5 North American population. The studies were
6 conducted either in Europe or in Japan.
7 So our recommendations for future
8 research, RCTs are needed to assess the impact
9 of interventions for diabetic retinopathy and
10 diabetic macular edema on health-related
11 quality of life. This systematic review should
12 be updated in two years to incorporate the
13 results of the ongoing or recently completed
14 randomized controlled trials. Validated and
15 reliable health-related quality of life tools
16 should be used and the results should be
17 reported in these trials. And the assessment
18 of the psychometric properties of the diabetic
19 retinopathy specific tools should continue, and
20 as I said, these tools have included patients
21 with diabetic macular edema in their research
22 or in their study population.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Just one minute,

24 Dr. Dryden.

25 DR. DRYDEN: Okay. Patients should be

00062

1 followed for at least six months post
2 intervention to capture maximum improvement for
3 visual acuity, and randomized controlled trials
4 should be designed and conducted to minimize

5 risk of bias.
6 So in conclusion, we identified four
7 health-related quality of life measurement
8 tools that have been used to assess the impact
9 of treatments in patients with diabetic
10 retinopathy or diabetic macular edema. Current
11 research is insufficient to draw conclusions
12 about the effectiveness of those treatments on
13 health-related quality of life. There is
14 two -- well, the psychometric properties of
15 those tools have been measured and there's two
16 tools specific to diabetic retinopathy that are
17 currently undergoing psychometric evaluation.

18 Thank you.

19 (Applause.)

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Dryden,
21 and Dr. Dryden, before you leave the podium,
22 just a point or two of clarification, we've got
23 a couple minutes, and Dr. Phurrough had a
24 question.

25 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes, Dr. Dryden. Did
00063

1 your comment not including any studies around
2 anti-VEGF drugs, is that because you did not
3 have reported quality of life measures?

4 DR. DRYDEN: Yes, that's right.

5 DR. GOODMAN: So it's not that you
6 weren't studying anti-VEGF, it's just that when
7 you looked at the studies involving anti-VEGF
8 they didn't study these types of measures?

9 DR. DRYDEN: They didn't include a
10 report on health-related quality of life
11 outcomes.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.

13 Okay, Dr. Dryden, thank you very much, and once
14 again, thank you for making the trip from
15 Alberta. We hope that you will be available
16 for the balance of the day for follow-up
17 questions as appropriate. Thank you so much.

18 Our next presentation is another
19 technology assessment and this will come from

20 Dan Ollendorf. He's the chief review officer
21 for the Institute for Clinical and Economic
22 Review, otherwise known as ICER. Welcome, Dr.
23 Ollendorf, glad to have you here.

24 MR. OLLENDORF: Thank you, Cliff, and
25 thank you to the entire MedCAC and the Coverage

00064

1 and Analysis Group for allowing us to present,
2 to conduct our review and present the results
3 to you. Thank you also for the honorary
4 doctorate, I'm actually just a lowly mister.

5 DR. GOODMAN: No one is lowly in this
6 room, I assure you, especially if you've got

7 the podium in this room, Dan.
8 MR. OLLENDORF: I am presenting this
9 on behalf of my team from the Institute for
10 Clinical and Economic Review. As noted in our
11 report, we have no conflicts of interest to
12 disclose. We do receive funding from
13 manufacturers for our operations but we receive
14 no funding from any of the manufacturers that
15 we will be discussing in this topic today.
16 So, we will go through an outline of
17 what we will be presenting. You have now heard
18 from two different and distinguished speakers
19 about the background on diabetic retinopathy
20 and DME, so I'm not going to bore you again
21 with that, I will skip through that
22 information. But then we will talk about the
23 objectives and the methods of our assessment,
24 we will talk about both the qualitative and
25 quantitative synthesis that we applied to the

00065

1 data, and then we will provide results on both
2 clinical effectiveness measures and potential
3 harms of these drug treatments, and then
4 finally summarize.
5 I thought this was still an important
6 slide to show because unlike some of the other
7 slides you've already seen, this shows
8 retinopathy and DME from the perspective of a
9 patient who is afflicted with the condition,
10 and it comes from the National Eye Institute.
11 And so as you can see, there is significant
12 blurring of vision as well as dark spots in the
13 visual field of the patient. So as you might
14 imagine, this affects lots of activity for the
15 patient, both in terms of near vision
16 activities like reading and writing, but also
17 distance activities such as driving.
18 There's some interesting research that
19 actually suggests that this may affect diabetic
20 self-care in these patients, because reading
21 nutritional labels is difficult, reading
22 instructions for glucose test strips,
23 et cetera, is difficult, so there may be
24 potential impacts on the overall condition even
25 beyond just the visual impact.

00066

1 I'm not going to spend a lot of detail
2 on this slide. Again, you've heard about laser
3 photocoagulation and anti-VEGF therapy in some
4 detail. One of the things I wanted to point
5 out, and Dr. Frank showed this on the ETDRS
6 slide, is that there is an established approach
7 with laser photocoagulation, but it is
8 essentially to stabilize vision and/or minimize

9 visual loss, but significant improvement in
10 visual acuity with laser photocoagulation alone
11 is rare, and that is not surprising given the
12 clinical interest in other therapies to try to
13 improve visual acuity.

14 Another thing that we heard from some
15 consultant expert ophthalmologists that worked
16 with us on this review was that there can be
17 different protocols applied when anti-VEGF
18 therapy is used in terms of laser
19 photocoagulation, so these therapies can be
20 used alone, or they can be used either before,
21 concurrently with, or after laser treatment.

22 Nothing really earth shattering to
23 report on this slide except that these, all of
24 these drugs in terms of the U.S. are currently
25 off label for DME. There are some products

00067

1 that have been submitted to the FDA for
2 consideration in DME, but at this point they're
3 all off label.

4 Another thing I wanted to point out is
5 that in terms of the cost for these therapies,
6 there are some differences there. It was
7 actually brought to our attention that these
8 estimates that are in this slide are a little
9 bit inconsistent in that we took estimates of
10 the cost of Lucentis and Avastin from a recent
11 report of the Office of the Inspector General
12 and the estimates we used in our reporting on
13 this slide were net of patient copayment,
14 whereas the costs for Macugen and Eylea are
15 actually inclusive of copayment. So if you add
16 those figures in, the cost for Lucentis and
17 Eylea is about the same, the cost for Avastin
18 goes up nominally, I think from \$50 to
19 approximately \$60 per dose, so apologies for
20 that oversight, just a little correction there.

21 And as you can see, that worldwide
22 there have been approvals for these drugs in
23 other ocular conditions with the exception of
24 Avastin, which was approved as a
25 chemotherapeutic agent and is used off label in

00068

1 all ocular conditions, but there are varying
2 stages of regulatory approval for DME.
3 In terms of the project objective,
4 essentially it was this. It was to conduct a
5 systematic review on the clinical effectiveness
6 and potential harms of anti-VEGF therapy
7 relative to laser photocoagulation or other
8 control in patients with diabetic macular
9 edema. In terms of methods, we accepted
10 patients or studies of patients with DME. We

11 did not put any other restrictions on the
12 intensity or the severity of DME, so we looked
13 at all studies that evaluated anti-VEGF
14 therapies in patients with DME, and if these
15 were studies of diabetic retinopathy they were
16 required to have a named subgroup of patients
17 with DME with outcomes and measures for that
18 subgroup.

19 In terms of interventions we looked at
20 any anti-VEGF therapy with at least one
21 published RCT report in DME or, again, in that
22 subgroup of DME. Comparators varied. These
23 were in many cases laser photocoagulation
24 either as a control arm or sham injection as a
25 control arm with the ability of rescue laser

00069

1 therapy during the trial. We also looked at
2 comparators, though, that involved intravitreal
3 steroid use.

4 In terms of relevant time frames,
5 these studies varied in duration anywhere from
6 three to 24 months, so we collected data from
7 all available time frames.

8 One important note in terms of the
9 RCTs that we included, there were studies,
10 principally of Avastin, and my apologies for
11 switching from generic names to brand names,
12 but I figured I'd spare you from having to trip
13 over the generic names during the presentation,
14 so apologies for that.

15 But, these trials were primarily of
16 Avastin, but they involved a single injection
17 only, and upon the counsel of our expert
18 ophthalmologists we felt that this was not
19 reflective of typical clinical practice in
20 which repeat injections are given. These were
21 studies that were either early experimental
22 studies where there was just an observation
23 seen with one injection to see if there was
24 improvement in acuity, or they occurred in
25 geographic settings where there was probably

00070

1 some sort of constraint on drug availability,
2 so we excluded single injection RCTs
3 essentially.

4 We did look at observational studies
5 but only for information on long-term
6 effectiveness and durability of benefit beyond
7 12 months, and we looked at observational
8 studies for additional information on safety.

9 In terms of outcomes, the principal
10 outcome that we focused on was best corrected
11 visual acuity, and this essentially means
12 visual acuity with any aid that the patient has

13 available to them, so this could be eyewear
14 and/or artificial light to help with vision.
15 This was typically measured as either a change
16 from baseline in visual acuity in terms of
17 letters seen, or it could also have been a
18 threshold of improvement, 10 or more or 15 or
19 more letters gained, for example.
20 To give you sort of a layman's
21 definition of what a 10-letter improvement
22 might mean, for a patient who starts the study
23 with essentially 20-80 vision, a 10-letter
24 improvement or two lines of additional sight
25 would bring that vision up to 20-40 and allow

00071

1 that patient to drive in most states, so that's
2 one indication of how it would work.
3 We also looked at health-related
4 quality of life if data were available, and we
5 actually did find two RCTs with information
6 available on quality of life through the NEI
7 VFQ-25, which you just heard about from
8 Dr. Dryden, as well as the EuroQol EQ-5D, which
9 is another generic quality of life instrument.
10 We also looked at treatment
11 utilization, so we heard before that patients
12 may be required to get repeat treatment with
13 additional injections so we looked at that. We
14 also looked at the incidence of the use of
15 laser rescue treatment in studies where that
16 defined the protocol, and also the number of
17 injections as well.
18 So in terms of potential harms, these
19 were both specific to the eye as well as other
20 body sites. We looked at endophthalmitis, an
21 infection in the eye or irritation in the eye,
22 glaucoma. We also looked at systemic events if
23 reported individually, like stroke and
24 myocardial infarction. This again is something
25 that has been reported previously in the

00072

1 literature with anti-VEGF therapy. We also
2 looked at the incidence of death from any
3 cause.
4 Many of these studies also presented
5 information in summary form, so it may be the
6 incident of serious adverse events in the eye
7 or ocular-related serious adverse events, these
8 could be nonocular related, so anything outside
9 of the eye, and cardiovascular events were
10 often summarized as well.
11 Our review was both qualitative and
12 quantitative, so we focused in our quantitative
13 analysis on all fair or good quality RCTs with
14 outcomes reported at six to 24 months of

15 follow-up. So again, we heard counsel from our
16 experts that three-month data, if those were
17 the only data available, would not necessarily
18 be considered a reliable indicator of long-term
19 effects or longer-term effects. And we looked
20 at comparisons in our primary analysis to laser
21 photocoagulation as a control, or sham
22 injection with laser as a rescue modality. We
23 did sensitivity analyses as well and looked at
24 multiple other comparators.

25 We conducted direct meta-analyses for

00073

1 each anti-VEGF therapy separately, and we also
2 conducted pairwise indirect comparisons of the
3 data, so we compared the evidence on Lucentis
4 versus Avastin, Lucentis versus Macugen, Eylea
5 versus Avastin, et cetera. Sensitivity
6 analyses not only included additional
7 comparators but also the inclusion of studies
8 that we had designated as poor quality.
9 So as you can see, we don't have to go
10 through the entire PRISMA flow chart here, but
11 for all the full text references that we
12 identified, we found a total of 28 study
13 reports with 15 RCTs, and we also included data
14 from eight observational studies, so a total of
15 23 individual studies in our analysis. In
16 terms of evidence quality, 11 of the 15 RCTs
17 were judged to be of fair or good quality.
18 Most of the evidence was available for Lucentis
19 or Avastin, so we identified only one trial of
20 Eylea in DME and only two trials of Macugen in
21 DME. Importantly, these were all trials
22 relative to some control other than another
23 anti-VEGF, so there were no direct comparisons
24 at all available to us.

25 Of the poor quality studies, three of

00074

1 the four poor quality studies were Avastin
2 studies, so there was a relatively clear
3 dichotomy between the either government or
4 industry-sponsored studies that tended to be
5 larger, Lucentis, Macugen and Eylea, and what
6 tended to be small primarily investigator-
7 initiated studies of Avastin.
8 One important note with the results is
9 that while we saw a broad spectrum of patients
10 enrolled in the analysis, so in terms of the
11 range of visual acuity at baseline, in terms of
12 levels of glycemic control, in terms of
13 comorbidity, when we looked at the evidence for
14 each anti-VEGF we found that those populations
15 were relatively comparable, so again, a broad
16 spectrum overall but when comparing the

17 evidence for each anti-VEGF, relatively
18 comparable studies, and that clinical judgment
19 led us to feel that we could attempt
20 quantitative synthesis.

21 So this is just an illustrative
22 example for one trial, or two trials, the
23 recently published RISE and RIDE studies of
24 Lucentis in DME showing some of the same
25 results that Dr. Frank showed you earlier, in

00075

1 that one of the key findings with this
2 information is that benefits seen at early time
3 points tended to remain stable and relatively
4 constant throughout follow-up. So you see in
5 this slide the benefits were seen very early,
6 maybe even as early as one week, and then
7 increased for a certain period of time, but
8 then remained relatively stable throughout the
9 period of follow-up, and that's a pattern that
10 we observed really in all studies of all
11 anti-VEGFs that we identified.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Mr. Ollendorf, before
13 you go to the next slide, I may be
14 misinterpreting this. Does the key match up
15 with the lines on the graph --

16 MR. OLLENDORF: Oh, it looks to be a
17 color issue, I apologize. That might have been
18 something that happened when this was
19 submitted. So in terms of the colors it does
20 not, but in terms of the --

21 DR. GOODMAN: The sham would be the
22 lower blue line, right?

23 MR. OLLENDORF: The sham is the lower
24 blue line, I apologize for that, I'm not sure
25 what happened there. So the upper two lines

00076

1 are the anti-VEGF lines from the two trials and
2 the bottom line is the sham trial. Actually,
3 no, the other two lines are the two different
4 doses from the two trials, and the bottom line
5 is the sham line.

6 DR. GOODMAN: So those upper two lines
7 which are pretty close to each other are the
8 two doses --

9 MR. OLLENDORF: The two active --

10 DR. GOODMAN: Ranibizumab --

11 MR. OLLENDORF: Right.

12 DR. GOODMAN: And the sham is the
13 bottom line.

14 MR. OLLENDORF: Right. I apologize
15 for that, so ignore the key, focus on the
16 difference between the upper two lines and the
17 bottom line, and that's essentially the point
18 we're trying to get across.

19 DR. GOODMAN: It may have been a
20 software version issue. Thank you for the
21 clarification.

22 MR. OLLENDORF: So that's one result
23 that was particularly striking to us.
24 Another was that the improvement in
25 average, the average improvement in visual

00077

1 acuity from baseline to the end of follow-up
2 ended up in a fairly tight range across the
3 anti-VEGF therapies, so somewhere between six
4 and nine letters of improvement at these points
5 of follow-up across all of the anti-VEGF
6 therapies, so those are really the two, the key
7 features of the results that we focused on.

8 For our quantitative synthesis, this
9 is a presentation of the evidence network so
10 it's a fairly complex one. You have the four
11 active therapies that are of interest. Then you
12 have multiple types of comparators. You've got
13 triamcinolone as the intravitreal steroid that
14 was used in some of these trials, laser
15 photocoagulation as a control arm, and sham
16 injection with laser as a rescue modality. And
17 so you see that within each individual evidence
18 relationship there is a relatively small number
19 of RCTs available.

20 DR. GOODMAN: So the numbers on the
21 previous slide refer to the numbers of relevant
22 RCTs for that comparison.

23 MR. OLLENDORF: Yes.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Would you just pause for
25 a second?

00078

1 MR. OLLENDORF: Yes.

2 DR. GOODMAN: So for example, there
3 were three RCTs comparing Lucentis to the sham
4 injection with laser rescue?

5 MR. OLLENDORF: Correct. These are
6 not mutually exclusive because some of these
7 RCTs could have multiple control arms, so that
8 could be triamcinolone and sham injection in a
9 single RCT.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Got it. So one would not
11 add up all the numerals on that slide to arrive
12 at total numbers of RCTs.

13 MR. OLLENDORF: It will be over 15,
14 right.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.

16 MR. OLLENDORF: So we'll pause a bit
17 and take you through this slide in some detail,
18 and there are two versions of this. The first
19 one here is the change in best corrected visual
20 acuity at six to 24 months of follow-up. The

21 next one you see will be the portion of
22 patients achieving a gain of 10 or more
23 letters. So you see with the individual
24 studies at the top, and so here when we're
25 looking at the vertical axis, a value of zero

00079

1 essentially means that there's no difference
2 between treatment and control in the change of
3 visual acuity, so we're looking at the
4 incremental change over control. You see that
5 there is a fairly consistent result favoring
6 treatment in all the available studies.
7 It should be noted that although it
8 appears this way in the graph, these are not
9 meta-analyzed data for Eylea and Macugen of
10 course, because we only had single RCTs
11 available, and of the two Macugen RCTs, only
12 one had sufficient data for us to be able to
13 include it in this analysis.
14 We then looked at the pooled results
15 for those drugs where we could pool data and
16 again found that there was a significant effect
17 in favor of treatment within each anti-VEGF
18 therapy. But then when we did our indirect
19 comparisons comparing each anti-VEGF to another
20 in pairwise fashion, we found no significant
21 differences in that change in best corrected
22 visual acuity, and that's notable essentially
23 by looking at the diamonds in the lowest set,
24 and those diamonds all cross the zero threshold
25 in terms of their confidence intervals.

00080

1 So -- but I actually need to make a
2 correction there. The analyses of Lucentis and
3 Avastin, the analyses of Lucentis and Eylea,
4 and Avastin and Eylea are not significant, but
5 all of the comparisons relative to Macugen are.
6 But as we noted in our report, these results
7 really need to be, it's a caution, because of
8 the two available Macugen RCTs we could only
9 use data from one, so we didn't feel that we
10 could draw any firm conclusions about this
11 apparently significant effect.
12 So moving into gain of ten letters or
13 more, so here the vertical is one, and
14 essentially we're looking at the proportion of
15 patients who gained ten or more letters in the
16 treatment arm relative to the proportion of
17 patients who achieved that gain in the control
18 arm, and so here the value of one indicates
19 that that ratio, or the ratio of one indicates
20 that there is no difference in the proportion
21 of patients gaining ten or more letters for
22 treatment versus control.

23 And again here, when you look at the
24 studies individually, you see that, again,
25 there are significant effects in most of these

00081

1 studies favoring treatment relative to control
2 and that corresponds, then, to some pooled
3 ratios with the exception of Macugen, some
4 pooled ratios that are also significant with
5 each anti-VEGF therapy.

6 But again, when indirect analyses were
7 conducted, we found no significant differences
8 in any of the pairwise comparisons in this case
9 across each of the anti-VEGF pairs. So again,
10 the significant treatment effects versus
11 control in the individual studies as well as in
12 most of the pooled results within anti-VEGF
13 therapies, but when indirect analyses were
14 conducted, comparisons were made, no
15 significant differences.

16 So turning to information on harms, we
17 did find two RCTs that evaluated the impact of
18 treatment -- I'm sorry, not harms, other
19 outcomes. We found two studies that evaluated
20 the effectiveness of treatment on
21 health-related quality of life, two RCTs, one
22 of these was of Lucentis and one of Macugen.
23 We found that in studies reporting the results
24 of the NEI VFQ-25 that there was significant
25 improvement in the treated group in

00082

1 vision-related activities on that instrument,
2 but no significant differences in the generic
3 domains, and we found in studies that looked at
4 the EQ-5D that there were no significant
5 differences on that generic quality of life
6 instrument.

7 We also looked at treatment
8 utilization and we found that, in terms of the
9 measures around the numbers of injections and
10 retreatment, this measure was hard to interpret
11 and compare across studies because it was
12 highly dependent on the protocol that was
13 employed. When we looked at the percentage of
14 patients who received rescue laser in studies
15 reporting this measure, we found, again, across
16 all anti-VEGF therapies, that there was a
17 substantial difference in favor of anti-VEGFs
18 relative to control therapy, so you see the
19 ranges there.

20 Now turning to harms, one key piece of
21 information to note is that we found a general
22 underreporting of data on harms in those
23 primarily single center investigator-initiated
24 studies of Avastin, so three of those six RCTs

25 reported no data on harms whatsoever, and we
00083

1 saw low rates reported in the other available
2 studies.
3 In general across anti-VEGFs there was
4 a relative low incidence of ocular harms.
5 Nonocular harms were available in terms of
6 results in terms of, in a very wide range, but
7 it's important to note that even in studies at
8 the high end of the range, so you see for, I
9 believe it's nonocular SAUs, yes, total
10 nonocular SAUs, you see an upper end of that
11 range of something like 41 percent, but the
12 incremental difference between that and the
13 numbers in control arms was very small, so
14 essentially this relates more to the
15 inclusivity in the definition of serious
16 adverse events than to some actual effect that
17 could be attributed to treatment.
18 We also received some counsel from our
19 experts that it would be relevant to look at
20 safety information from the available trials
21 and in these agents in other ocular conditions,
22 primarily wet AMD, and of course there's one
23 direct head-to-head comparison of Lucentis and
24 Avastin that is available.
25 So when we looked at that information,

00084

1 we found that there were no differences in
2 rates of death or thrombotic events, which are
3 events that are often attributed to systemic
4 VEGF inhibition. We did find a rate of
5 systemic adverse events that were higher with
6 Avastin versus Lucentis in this trial. These
7 were events that included hospitalizations for
8 any cause, and the authors of the study make
9 note that when restricted to events that are
10 known to be associated with VEGF inhibition,
11 there were no differences.
12 These are one-year data from what's
13 known as the CATT trial, and I believe two-year
14 data are going to be released sometime in May
15 of this year.
16 We also identified a study that was a
17 retrospective analysis of Medicare claims data
18 on approximately 150,000 patients, 150,000
19 Medicare beneficiaries, looking again in claims
20 data with an eye towards the incidence of
21 particular events, and we found that here there
22 were no differences in mortality or systemic
23 events for either Lucentis or Avastin when
24 compared to other available therapies like
25 laser photocoagulation or Macugen. When

00085

1 compared to each other, there appeared to be a
2 difference in the rate of all cause mortality
3 and stroke when comparing Lucentis versus
4 Avastin, but the authors noted that because
5 there is such a difference in the cost of these
6 drugs to the patient, there may be some
7 selection bias associated with the
8 socioeconomic status of the patients presenting
9 for treatment. And so there was a secondary
10 analysis conducted that focused on providers
11 who exclusively used one drug or the other, and
12 found no differences there.

13 So essentially, to summarize the
14 primary findings that we've seen, we do have
15 available RCT data and observational study data
16 that include more than 4,000 patients evaluated
17 worldwide. The available data suggests that
18 anti-VEGF agents are associated with
19 substantial improvement in visual acuity
20 relative to control therapies, but that there
21 is no data to indicate a significant difference
22 or a substantial difference in the
23 effectiveness of one anti-VEGF agent over
24 another. And the greatest element of
25 uncertainty from our perspective is that the

00086

1 lack of rigorous and reliable safety data for
2 Avastin is kind of the greatest element of
3 uncertainty that remains with this evidence.

4 Thank you.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks, Mr. Ollendorf,
6 if you could just stay at the podium for a
7 moment. First, thank you very much, a very
8 clear presentation, and thank you very much for
9 addressing the key questions, very helpful. We
10 have just a couple of minutes coming up to our
11 ten a.m. break. If any panelist has a question
12 for now that's brief, let's take it. Dr.

13 Heseltine first, and then Dr. Dubois. Dr.
14 Heseltine.

15 DR. HESELTINE: My question is really
16 for Dr. Dryden. Can you explain why you did
17 not include the two randomized clinical trials
18 that reported health-related quality of life
19 outcomes?

20 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Dryden, if you could
21 come to this microphone, and I'm sorry I didn't
22 quite set you up for that. After the break I'm
23 going to ask all the presenters to sit up
24 front. Dr. Dryden.

25 DR. DRYDEN: No, I can't explain that.

00087

1 I would be interested in looking at the RCTs
2 and take a look at why they weren't included in

3 our studies.
4 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks, Dr. Dryden.
5 Dr. Dubois.
6 DR. DUBOIS: Thank you very much for
7 the presentation, Dan. I guess my question
8 relates to the indirect treatment comparisons,
9 so statistically you were able to collapse
10 things and make comparisons. Sort of stepping
11 back and looking at the graphs is one thing,
12 but since you really played with the data and
13 thought carefully about the studies, at some
14 level you said okay, they're relatively
15 comparable and we can combine them and do the
16 indirect treatment comparisons. But you also
17 mentioned that the studies did have significant
18 differences, some were done in the U.S., some
19 were outside the U.S., some were big, some were
20 small, some were single center, some were
21 multicenter. Advise this group of the strength
22 in your comfort level about doing the indirect
23 treatment comparisons across the different
24 drugs.

25 MR. OLLENDORF: That's a very good
00088

1 point, Bobby. Essentially we acknowledged that
2 for certain of these drugs, so with the small
3 number of RCTs available for Macugen and Eylea,
4 and for the quality issues we identified with
5 the RCTs, Avastin, there is some limitations on
6 the strength of evidence. What gave us comfort
7 in the ability to conduct these analyses was
8 essentially the remarkable consistency in the
9 findings that we saw, again, regardless of
10 treatment protocol, regardless of study
11 population, regardless of setting. So we felt
12 that by conducting sensitivity analyses, and
13 one thing I neglected to mention is that we
14 found no differences in those analyses relative
15 to our primary analyses.
16 We felt that that would be one way to
17 explore some of the heterogeneity issues with
18 these studies, but at the same time we felt it
19 was the clinical judgment of the consistency in
20 the findings that enabled us to attempt this
21 quantitative synthesis. Does that answer your
22 question there?

23 DR. DUBOIS: Thank you.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
25 Mr. Ollendorf, and we'll see you after the

00089

1 break, I presume. Thank you all presenters
2 thus far today, this has been very very
3 helpful, and I think each of our three main
4 speakers thus far have covered a very important

5 relevant part of our discussion. This has
6 provided an excellent foundation.
7 When we come back from the break, Ms.
8 Ellis is going to ensure that our six scheduled
9 speakers will be cued up. I believe the order
10 is Ehrlich, Nickerson, Gonzalez, Topping,
11 Bressler and Thompson, and we will start
12 promptly at 10:15, so I hope you're back in the
13 room before then. Thank you very much. See
14 you then.

15 (Recess.)

16 DR. GOODMAN: Let's reconvene now. As
17 I mentioned before the break, we're going to
18 start out now with our scheduled speakers, of
19 whom there are six. I remind the panel that
20 the presentations submitted by this set of six
21 speakers was bound together in this hefty
22 document which you've got there. We've asked
23 our three speakers from this morning to sit
24 front and center just to the left of the aisle
25 for questions a little bit later right before

00090

1 our break, and we're also asking our six
2 speakers who are going to go now in sequence to
3 come sit at or near the front row as well, so
4 we can get at you as needed before the lunch
5 break.

6 So with that, and these are
7 seven-minute presentations, not eight-minute
8 presentations, starting with Dr. Jason Ehrlich,
9 who is the associate medical director for
10 ophthalmology at Genentech. Welcome, Dr.
11 Ehrlich.

12 DR. EHRLICH: Thank you, Dr. Goodman,
13 members of the committee. On behalf of my
14 colleagues from Genentech, I would like to
15 thank you for the opportunity to participate in
16 today's discussions. My name is Jason Ehrlich.
17 Again, I'm an ophthalmologist and the lead
18 medical director at Genentech for our studies
19 in diabetic eye disease. Those are my
20 financial disclosures, and obviously I'm an
21 employee of Genentech.

22 So, Dr. Frank explained to us that
23 macular laser has been the standard-care
24 treatment for DME since the 1980s and it's
25 important to emphasize, again, that the goal of

00091

1 macular laser is to stabilize patients' vision
2 and that visual acuity improvements with
3 macular laser are relatively uncommon, so
4 anti-VEGF treatments directed to the eye have
5 the possibility of significantly improving
6 vision in many more patients and, indeed, the

7 clinical trials bear that out.
8 So ranibizumab, which is sold
9 commercially as Lucentis, is an anti-VEGF
10 therapy that was developed and is manufactured
11 specifically for ophthalmic use. It is
12 FDA-approved for other retinal vascular
13 diseases, most notably wet AMD, where it has
14 had a tremendous impact on reducing the risk of
15 blindness from that condition.

16 As noted already, ranibizumab is not
17 currently FDA-approved for diabetic macular
18 edema, although an application has been
19 submitted for that purpose and is currently
20 being reviewed by FDA.

21 Ranibizumab has several unique
22 pharmacologic attributes, notably it has a
23 rapid systemic elimination, and it binds and
24 inhibits VEGF with high affinity, it is roughly
25 10 times more potent than bevacizumab for that

00092

1 purpose.

2 So Genentech, bearing on question
3 number six, Genentech has conducted two
4 Phase III studies of ranibizumab in DME
5 patients, both in community-based studies,
6 these are called the RIDE and the RISE studies.
7 In both studies we took patients who have
8 vision loss from diabetic macular edema and
9 they were randomized to one of three treatment
10 arms, either monthly sham injections or monthly
11 intravitreal injections of one or two doses of
12 ranibizumab. All patients were followed
13 through to their 24-month primary endpoint, and
14 all patients, regardless of treatment arm, were
15 eligible for standard-care macular laser. The
16 majority of patients in the sham group, roughly
17 75 percent, received macular laser during the
18 course of the study.

19 Both of these studies have good
20 representation from important patient
21 populations relevant to today's discussions.
22 Over 43 percent were 65 years of age or
23 greater, 22 percent were Hispanic, and roughly
24 12 percent were African-American.

25 Touching on question one, the studies

00093

1 around ranibizumab and DME include common and
2 probably the most important outcome measures
3 that are relevant for assessing treatment
4 outcomes in DME. These include a variety of
5 measures of visual acuity, patient-reported
6 outcomes, the extent of retinopathy severity on
7 color photos, as well as fluoresceins and OCT,
8 and benefits relative to control were seen in

9 Phase III studies with ranibizumab for all of
10 those different endpoints.
11 Ranibizumab treatment results in rapid
12 and sustained improvements, both in vision and
13 in retinal anatomy. Again, touching on
14 questions two and three, as you can see from
15 the graphs on the left, the average change in
16 vision from baseline over time in the sham
17 group in white and the ranibizumab group in
18 color, statistically significant improvements
19 in vision were noted as early as one week after
20 the first ranibizumab treatment, these results
21 were durable through 24 months.
22 And if you look at the graph on the
23 right, subjects gaining significant vision, 15
24 or more letters on the standard chart or three
25 or more eye chart lines, this outcome was

00094

1 achieved in just 12 to 18 percent of patients
2 in the control group, as compared to 35 to 45
3 percent of the patients in the ranibizumab
4 treated groups.
5 Looking to the patient-reported
6 outcomes on the VFQ-25, these were collected as
7 part of the randomized studies and if we look
8 at the graphs on the bottom, this looks at the
9 change in the VFQ-25 composite score over time,
10 and patients in the ranibizumab treatment
11 groups had better improvements in the VFQ-25
12 than patients in the control groups.
13 Touching also on question seven, sort
14 of extending these results beyond diabetic
15 macular edema, ranibizumab also appears to
16 significantly slow the development of
17 proliferative retinopathy, which is the
18 end-stage complication of this disease. So
19 this is a post hoc exploratory analysis, the
20 graph in white shows development of
21 proliferative disease over time in these
22 studies, and this occurred in approximately 35
23 percent of patients treated in the control
24 group as compared to fewer than 10 percent of
25 patients in the ranibizumab groups.

00095

1 Looking to safety, ocular safety was
2 generally consistent with other studies of
3 ranibizumab in non-DME patients. With regard
4 to systemic safety, we saw low rates of
5 systemic adverse events that were potentially
6 related to systemic VEGF intervention.
7 In addition to the RIDE and RISE
8 studies, there are a variety of additional data
9 demonstrating that ranibizumab has benefits and
10 improves outcomes as compared to other forms of

11 DME treatment. There's several Phase II
12 studies comparing ranibizumab either versus
13 sham injections or macular laser, and as Dr.
14 Frank discussed, there's also additional Phase
15 III type data, most notably on the DRCR network
16 which is sponsored by the NEI, comparing
17 ranibizumab with prompt or deferred laser on
18 the blue and orange lines at the top of the
19 left graph, as compared to intravitreal
20 steroids or laser treatment alone.
21 There is also additional data from
22 Europe where Novartis has completed a Phase III
23 study with ranibizumab looking at, again,
24 ranibizumab with or without laser, as compared
25 to laser alone.

00096

1 Touching on the questions of
2 comparative efficacy, questions four and five,
3 there's no level one evidence that directly
4 compares outcomes of various intravitreal
5 anti-VEGF agents in DME. As Dan has just
6 discussed, the technology assessment does
7 provide an indirect comparison, and we feel
8 there are substantial limitations to that
9 approach because of the differing nature of
10 these studies. Several of the studies have,
11 may not have had a sufficient number of
12 patients with characteristics similar to
13 Medicare beneficiaries, several of the studies
14 were not multicenter, data was not necessarily
15 collected or reported or analyzed in
16 standardized ways which can minimize bias and
17 variability, and the length of the treatment
18 period may not have been sufficient to
19 understand long-term outcomes with all of these
20 different anti-VEGF agents. In addition, some
21 of the patient population differed with regard
22 to the baseline characteristics such as visual
23 acuity. So if you don't correct or try to
24 adjust for some of these differences, the
25 conclusions that you can make from an indirect

00097

1 comparison are going to be limited.
2 Now of course there is additional
3 evidence that was level one in quality
4 comparing anti-VEGFs directly in macular
5 degeneration, particularly, for instance, the
6 CATT study, but it's important to recognize
7 that DME patients and AMD patients differ
8 substantially, both with regard to the
9 pathophysiology of their visual disease as well
10 as the demographics and medical comorbidities
11 of these patients. We typically think of DME
12 patients as having multiple end-stage

13 complications of Type II diabetes, they are
14 often a relatively fragile patient population,
15 and so we feel that neither the efficacy
16 results nor the safety results from wet AMD
17 studies can be directly abstracted to potential
18 results that would be seen in diabetic macular
19 edema.
20 So overall in conclusion, we feel that
21 there's robust evidence from multiple clinical
22 trials to conclude that DME treatment with
23 ranibizumab improves patient health outcomes
24 relatively to DME treatment without
25 ranibizumab. We feel the outcomes are broadly

00098

1 applicable to patients and in particular to
2 Medicare beneficiaries and patients in
3 community-based settings. And really most
4 importantly, we feel that these results really
5 underscore the need for appropriate screening,
6 diagnosis and treatment of DME patients.
7 Thank you very much and I will be
8 happy to take any of your questions.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
10 Ehrlich. We won't take questions now, but if
11 we could persuade you to sit in the front row
12 here so we will know where to find you in the
13 near future?

14 DR. EHRLICH: Sure.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. That was a
16 very clear presentation, very nicely
17 documented, and we appreciate your ability to
18 prune down the original slide deck to get it
19 into our time limit, but we're glad to have it
20 in hard copy for our later reference. Thank
21 you very much, sir.

22 (Applause.)

23 DR. GOODMAN: So, Dr. Helen Nickerson
24 is the senior scientific program manager for
25 JDRF, which is the Juvenile Diabetes Research

00099

1 Foundation, and I was told you --

2 DR. NICKERSON: I don't have slides.

3 DR. GOODMAN: You don't have slides,
4 so we'll take these slides down. Welcome,
5 Dr. Nickerson.

6 DR. NICKERSON: Thank you. My name is
7 Helen Nickerson and I am program scientist at
8 JDRF. I don't have any financial or other
9 conflicts to disclose. I'd like to thank the
10 panel for the opportunity to speak on behalf of
11 JDRF and patients with Type I diabetes. JDRF
12 is a global organization focused on Type I
13 diabetes research. As many as three million
14 Americans might have Type I diabetes, and our

15 organization is driven by passionate grassroots
16 volunteers connected to children, adolescents
17 and adults with the diseases. Since 1970 we've
18 funded more than \$1.6 billion in diabetes
19 research.

20 So, Type I diabetes is also known as
21 juvenile or insulin-dependent diabetes, but I
22 should make the point that it can strike at any
23 time in life, including well into adulthood.
24 It's an autoimmune disease that attacks cells
25 in the pancreas needed to produce insulin, and

00100

1 people with Type I diabetes face a lifetime of
2 taking insulin just to stay alive, and the
3 challenge of balancing their food intake,
4 exercise and insulin to avoid dangerous high
5 and low glucose levels, and as Mr. Ollendorf
6 pointed out, the challenge of vision loss on
7 this kind of management could be substantial.
8 However, even with careful control,
9 many people with Type I diabetes develop
10 complications, including diabetic macular
11 edema. Diabetic eye disease is as common in
12 Type I as in Type II diabetes and in some cases
13 it's more aggressive. And there was a recent
14 international analysis, the Metro Eye Study,
15 that showed that three-quarters of people with
16 20 years or more of diabetes have diabetic
17 retinopathy, and the longer that someone has
18 diabetes, the more likely they are to develop
19 retinopathy, so we do believe this is a very
20 significant problem for the aging population.
21 So, diabetic eye disease can lead to
22 significant loss of vision, and this is
23 actually one of the greatest fears of people
24 diagnosed with diabetes, and diabetes is the
25 leading cause of adult onset blindness in the

00101

1 U.S. population.
2 Our chief scientific officer,
3 Dr. Richard Ensor, submitted a letter to the
4 panel that outlines our position on some of the
5 questions being addressed today, and this
6 letter does include specific references to some
7 of the trials and points I'll mention even
8 though I don't have slides.
9 So most importantly, in response to
10 questions two and three posed to the panel, at
11 JDRF we do have high confidence that there is
12 sufficient evidence to suggest that one
13 anti-VEGF therapy, ranibizumab, can improve the
14 current standard of care for diabetic macular
15 edema. We believe that the most important
16 study was the study highlighted by Dr. Frank,

17 the Diabetic Retinopathy Clinical Network
18 study, and this is important because it did
19 directly compare standards of therapy, laser
20 and steroids, with anti-VEGF therapy.
21 A couple of other studies I'd like to
22 mention, the RESTORE study did independently
23 confirm that ranibizumab alone and combined
24 with laser gave superior gain in vision
25 compared to standard laser therapy in patients

00102

1 with vision impairment due to their diabetic
2 macular edema. And the smaller short-term
3 study called the RES-2 study which JDRF also
4 supported, found that ranibizumab treatment had
5 better visual outcomes with respect to laser
6 therapy.

7 We think that these results are
8 generalizable to other anti-VEGF therapies,
9 although a small study did suggest treatment
10 with bevacizumab resulted in better vision
11 outcomes compared to a laser group.
12 So we feel on the whole that there's
13 not enough evidence to determine whether there
14 are clinically meaningful differences between
15 different anti-VEGF therapies in terms of
16 safety and efficacy, and that better designed
17 research studies would be needed to address
18 that question.

19 In response to question six, we are
20 very confident that the studies conducted are
21 generalizable to the Medicare population
22 because there are many subjects in those
23 studies older than 65. Also, the use of
24 community-based practices in the DRCN studies
25 should mean that these results are relevant to

00103

1 the general population with diabetic macular
2 edema.

3 So in conclusion, we believe that
4 there is evidence that one anti-VEGF therapy in
5 particular, ranibizumab, improves patient
6 health outcomes relative to current standard of
7 care, but that there is insufficient evidence
8 available to give good data on comparative
9 safety and efficacy of outside VEGF treatments
10 for macular edema. Thank you.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
12 Dr. Nickerson, very helpful and clear, and now,
13 Dr. Nickerson, if you would as well, find your
14 way to the front of the room if possible.

15 Thank you.

16 Dr. Victor Gonzalez is representing
17 the American Diabetes Association.

18 Dr. Gonzalez.

19 DR. GONZALEZ: For all the 21 million
20 Americans, men, women and children with
21 diabetes in this country, I would like to thank
22 you for the opportunity to address you today.
23 As you may know, at the ADA we don't come to
24 these sessions very often, and I think this was
25 one that was of interest to us because we think

00104

1 there are some important changes that we can
2 help you with in terms of the quality of life
3 and other issues that our diabetics face in
4 this country.
5 First of all, these are my
6 disclosures, I do not own any stock in any of
7 these companies, although many of these are
8 doing research that is relevant here.
9 As we know, the laser has been the
10 standard of care for over 30 years now and it
11 served us well, you know, compared to the
12 blindness, the issues associated with laser
13 photocoagulation have been acceptable issues up
14 to now. The mechanism of how laser works is
15 something that we're still learning, but we do
16 feel that somehow there is a decrease in the
17 levels of VEGF in the eye, which results in
18 some of the benefits we see with the laser.
19 Now then, why are we interested in
20 looking at different options to try and treat
21 these patients? Well, because laser has some
22 limitations. Laser is intended to try and
23 stabilize and prevent vision loss. Some of the
24 side effects of the laser are unfortunate in
25 cases of diabetic macular edema. Repeated

00105

1 laser photocoagulation can in fact result in
2 some distortion or scotoma, some blind spots,
3 and sometimes we can cause inadvertent
4 disturbance of color vision. Laser
5 photocoagulation also results in a reduction in
6 the peripheral field and as a result of the
7 loss of that peripheral field we can induce
8 some problems with night vision function in our
9 patients.
10 Fortunately, we know that there are
11 some options. This has been my poster child in
12 a sense as a young ophthalmologist or a young
13 retinal doctor in training. This is a patient
14 who has 20-25 vision, he has been stabilized
15 for over 25 years, but this individual is what
16 I call those individuals who are chart happy
17 but functionally disabled, because there is
18 very significant loss of visual field as a
19 result of our treatments.
20 Although we know that the

21 pathophysiology of diabetic retinopathy is very
22 complicated, there are a few factors that are
23 important, and one of the most important is
24 glycemic control, and we always at the American
25 Diabetic Association make sure that we point

00106

1 that out, glycemic control is very important.
2 But we're very fortunate that in all that
3 conflicts in biochemistry, VEGF in fact does
4 play an important role in some of the
5 complications that we see with diabetes,
6 including the diabetic macular edema and the
7 proliferative diabetic retinopathy.
8 There are experimental and clinical
9 evidence that basically supports this concept
10 and with this concept in mind, you know, a lot
11 of the trials that have been discussed have
12 already been carried out. This is one of the
13 early studies where they were able to
14 demonstrate that continued application of
15 anti-VEGF could cause resolution of the macular
16 edema and we could see all the vascular changes
17 that were discussed earlier. You can see on
18 the far left here the resolution of those
19 complications without significant laser
20 treatment.

21 Of interest to our group has been the
22 fact that, you know, in this study they were
23 able to demonstrate also a regression of new
24 revascularization, which came back once the
25 drug was stopped, suggesting that in fact there

00107

1 was a benefit from application of this
2 medication to the patients. We have been able
3 to have access to this drug in Texas,
4 fortunately we have had a local coverage
5 determination and have been able to use these
6 medications to benefit our patients.
7 And here you see someone with very
8 severe diabetic retinopathy as was described
9 earlier, have resolution of the retinopathy,
10 and here you have the long-term benefits of
11 this individual, he's over five years out
12 without requiring any laser photocoagulation.
13 The benefits to this individual have been, you
14 know, improved visual acuity and maintaining
15 the periphery.
16 So when we start talking about quality
17 of life measures, I think that's important.
18 You know, my patients come in and tell me,
19 Doctor, I want you to do three things for me.
20 I want you to give me a treatment that's going
21 to keep me being able to drive, being able to
22 work and being able to take care of myself, and

23 I think one of these anti-VEGFs satisfied all
24 of those requirements.

25 This is just to summarize something

00108

1 that has already been pointed out. The studies
2 have demonstrated the fact that those patients
3 on the drugs tend to have better outcomes
4 compared to their controls in terms of gaining
5 ten letters of vision and also in terms of
6 gaining letters as well.

7 So in conclusion, we at the American
8 Diabetes Association feel that, you know, we
9 have reached a crossroads, that there is a
10 shift in the paradigm in terms of how we treat
11 these patients. I think that use of the
12 anti-VEGFs is a game-changer in terms of
13 benefitting our patients, and we support a
14 national coverage determination that allows
15 physicians to have access to all of these drugs
16 so they can continue to preserve the
17 independence and improve the quality of life
18 for these 21 million diabetics in this country.
19 Thank you.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
21 Gonzalez, and thank you for representing the
22 American Diabetes Association. We're pleased
23 that you've taken an interest in this topic for
24 obviously very good reasons. I might add as
25 well, thank you very much for that highly

00109

1 visually stimulating slide there. That was, it
2 lit up my visual cortex, I can assure you. And
3 if you would sit near the front of the room, we
4 may want to bother you in a bit. Thank you,
5 sir.

6 Our next three speakers all come from,
7 or represent the American Academy of
8 Ophthalmology, and we will start with Dr. Trex
9 Topping. He's the chair of the health policy
10 committee of the AAO. Welcome, Doctor.

11 DR. TOPPING: Good morning, it's a
12 pleasure to be here. I will be followed by
13 Dr. Neil Miller, director of the retina
14 services at Wilmer Institute, and then John
15 Thompson, who is president-elect of the
16 American Society for Retina Specialists.
17 The leading causes for blindness in
18 the American population in patients over 65,
19 i.e., our Medicare population, include wet
20 macular degeneration which does not relate to
21 diabetic retinopathy, to cataract, and to
22 diabetic retinopathy. In this population, in
23 this age group the major cause is going to be
24 diabetic macular edema, and glaucoma also is an

25 issue.

00110

1 You all know about the anatomy of the
2 retina, and we've talked about the macula being
3 the area where central vision is located, and
4 good macular function is important to have good
5 visual function, and you all recognize the eye
6 chart from your most recent visit to the eye
7 doctor and the 20-20 line down below is what
8 you see and hopefully you all saw on your exam.
9 We've heard about three lines of
10 visual loss and 15 letters of loss. Three
11 lines and 15 letters of loss takes you to
12 20-40, which is okay, because at 20-40 you can
13 still read, you can still drive. However, if
14 we go from that point and take three lines of
15 visual loss or 15 letters, we go to 20-80 and
16 that is not okay, you cannot read, you cannot
17 drive, you are losing your independence. And
18 then as we go further up the chart to the
19 20-200 line, if that is the vision in your
20 better eye, you're legally blind and very
21 handicapped.
22 Our visual function obviously is
23 usually assessed using visual acuity. Now,
24 when your visual acuity in an eye chart is
25 taken, if you were in the bad part of the eye

00111

1 chart then you have very diminished functional
2 acuity, functioning in the upper area trying to
3 read, or lower area, recognize faces. Near
4 activities are very important for our
5 activities of daily living, for reading, for
6 knitting, for going to the store and selecting
7 the right objects to buy, being able to read
8 your insulin pump or your insulin monitor, or
9 reading the insulin syringe.
10 And distance activities, can you see
11 the stairway, do you trip over sidewalks, can
12 you function nicely and can you have fun, can
13 you watch television or sports events.
14 As you know, the macula is the center
15 part of the retina and it is damage in the
16 macular intrinsic blood vessels that makes the
17 problems in diabetic macular edema. Seen here
18 with angiography, leakage of these vessels
19 results in pooling of fluorescein, which is
20 then documented using OCT, which you heard
21 about already. And as we pass further into the
22 process from the left screen where there's a
23 nice little depression in the fovea, no edema,
24 to a little Mount Vesuvius, which is macular
25 edema on the right side, and this is used for

00112

1 quantitating the degree of edema.
2 If we look at the United States
3 population and their body mass index and their
4 obesity, and we start in 1990 and we go up to
5 2010, we see we're going from blue, less than
6 10 percent, to 10 or 15 percent obesity, to now
7 20, to almost over 30 percent in some areas,
8 and with this increase in obesity goes an
9 increase in diabetes.
10 The U.S. population in the last 10
11 years has increased by 10 percent, and if we
12 look at what's going on within our population
13 10 years ago, 10 million diagnosed Type II
14 diabetics, about a million Type I diabetics,
15 and about 5.9 million undiagnosed diabetics, as
16 well as another 24.5 million people with
17 impaired glucose tolerance.
18 The prevalence of complications is
19 significant, and let me just identify in this
20 slide that 49 percent of retinopathy is based
21 on seven-field fundus photographs. The
22 previous records that have been described to
23 you come from a study, the ME study which only
24 used one center field, and therefore the
25 numbers are higher. As time passes, the

00113

1 prevalence of diabetic retinopathy increases.
2 There are 8.5 million people in the U.S. right
3 now with diabetic retinopathy and 2.9 percent
4 of the U.S. population has diabetic
5 retinopathy.
6 And if we look at our diabetic
7 patients, what are your big concerns? Two of
8 the top four are visual concerns, going blind
9 number one, and number four, blurriness and
10 other vision changes such as cataract. If you
11 take patients who are diabetic and somewhat
12 visually impaired and ask them how much of your
13 future life are you willing to trade to get
14 back good vision, if you're in the good range
15 of 20-20, 20-25, 15 percent of future life. If
16 it's 20-30 to 20-100, 22 percent of future
17 life. Legally blind patients are willing to
18 give up over a third of their future life, and
19 patients who are counting fingers giving up
20 half of their future life, and those who are
21 totally blind, no light reception, give up
22 three-quarters.
23 Okay. Now that we have this
24 background, are there other things that we can
25 do to change the outcome in diabetic

00114

1 retinopathy other than just laser, are there
2 treatments that can be done that go from

3 macular edema to normal retina? Thank you.
4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
5 Topping, very helpful. We will now move to
6 Dr. Neil Bressler, if I'm correct. He's the
7 chief of retina services at the Wilmer Eye
8 Institute at Johns Hopkins Hospital, also
9 representing the AAO. Welcome, Dr. Bressler.
10 DR. BRESSLER: Thank you, Dr. Goodman.
11 Yes, Dr. Neil Miller is an excellent
12 neuro-ophthalmologist that I strive to be, but
13 we'll stick to the retina for today. So, I do
14 chair the Diabetic Retinopathy Clinical
15 Research Network, but also am representing the
16 Academy of Ophthalmology. I have no financial
17 conflicts of interest as reviewed by my
18 university, but my university does get numerous
19 research grants to support my efforts for many
20 of the research areas that we're doing here.
21 The network is to facilitate clinical
22 trials as new treatments come on, to be able to
23 plug them in right away and test what we're
24 going to do in terms of reducing the magnitude
25 of blindness and the public health problems

00115

1 from diabetic retinopathy. We take our orders
2 from Congress and they have set as a high
3 priority trying to attack this problem that
4 Dr. Topping was discussing.
5 As recently as 2010, the Senate
6 Appropriations Bill has four examples, one of
7 the examples was the Diabetic Retinopathy
8 Clinical Research Network Comparative
9 Effectiveness Trials that we're going to
10 discuss today. This involves community-based
11 and academic-based centers. About 75 percent
12 of the patients in these trials come from
13 community-based centers, because our idea was
14 let's penetrate about one-third of all the
15 retina practices in the United States to try to
16 be representative of the treatments and to
17 teach those.
18 The life cycle of the network is it's
19 constantly bringing on new studies and new
20 trials and this just shows you what we're going
21 to discuss, just this one trial right now.
22 This was discussed earlier. I want to
23 highlight some important facts based on what
24 was discussed.
25 This was comparing the prompt laser on

00116

1 the left, which was our standard care, two
2 different ranibizumab trials, one involving
3 laser and ranibizumab right away, the other
4 deferring it for at least six months, possibly

5 forever if it's not needed. And unlike macular
6 degeneration, this does not require treatment
7 month after month after month. As was
8 highlighted by Dr. Frank, it's possible that
9 following treatment you may get resolution of
10 the edema and it may take months or years until
11 it comes back.

12 So we ask ourselves if it's improving
13 based mainly on OCT and visual acuity; if it's
14 improving, we treat again. Once it's no longer
15 improving we withhold the treatment, and if it
16 thickens again, we resume the treatment. But
17 once it's no longer thickening, we withhold and
18 double the follow-up time to two months and
19 then at least to four months, and this has
20 resulted in a difference in treatment compared
21 with what we do with macular degeneration.

22 It already was highlighted that laser
23 improves, shown in purple here, but the
24 ranibizumab arms with the arrows have a 50
25 percent relative improvement, and this is also

00117

1 important to look at the losses, this was not
2 highlighted, but here you can see fewer than
3 five percent of the ranibizumab arms lose ten
4 or more letters of vision, and that's critical.
5 If you walk in at 20-40, you want to stay
6 there, you want to avoid having that loss of
7 vision.

8 This highlights the number of
9 injections that are needed. There could have
10 been -- I'm sorry, the number of lasers -- I'm
11 sorry, there we go, the number of injections
12 that were given. There could have been a
13 maximum of 26 injections. In the first six
14 months to get it under control there were a
15 median of six injections, but in the second six
16 months about three, and in the second year two
17 to three. We have no biological rationale to
18 suspect that this is going to change, so it
19 appears that once it's under control, a little
20 edema comes back, we treat, and then it takes
21 care of it again.

22 This looks at the number of lasers,
23 and on the right-hand side you can see that by
24 the second year, the eyes that were in the
25 deferred laser group, only 30 percent got any

00118

1 laser, so the majority of eyes are getting zero
2 lasers, and this is because the edema
3 completely resolves, and when it comes back it
4 resolves again with the treatment.
5 And as was mentioned by Dr. Ehrlich,
6 it also may have a role in preventing

7 proliferative retinopathy whether you start
8 with moderately severe or better retinopathy,
9 or even if you start with severe retinopathy,
10 there are few eyes, while they're getting
11 treated with this drug, that go on to either
12 vitreous hemorrhage or receive PRP compared
13 with sham.
14 Now one last thing I want to highlight
15 from the trials, and that is that starting
16 visual acuity is the only thing we found among
17 a myriad of risk factors across all of our
18 trials that influenced the outcome. So we had
19 a median visual acuity of 20-50 walking in, and
20 this divides the subgroup by a preplanned above
21 the median and below the median. I point out,
22 either way the ranibizumab arms were superior.
23 But when we were less than 20-50, the median
24 was 20-80, and you can see on the right-hand
25 side they have a 10- to 15-letter average

00119

1 improvement.
2 That's important because in the BOLT
3 trial which looked at Avastin, the median
4 visual acuity starting was not 20-50, it was
5 20-80, and so they only improved six lines,
6 which we saw in our trial which started at
7 20-50, but in our subgroup of 20-80 we had a
8 greater improvement.
9 Therefore, the network is embarking
10 upon a comparative effectiveness trial. Now
11 that we know anti-VEGF works, now that we have
12 confidence in ranibizumab, starting in June
13 we're going to do a comparative trial of Eylea
14 and Lucentis and Avastin in one trial to
15 control for these factors hopefully with
16 randomization and look at the outcome. As was
17 mentioned, we do have great confidence in this
18 because it was also shown in the RESTORE trial
19 and was shown in the RIDE and RISE trials.
20 And one last thing is, we did look
21 both in the RESTORE trial, this was published
22 in the April 2011 Ophthalmology journal,
23 showing that whether we look at all eyes or
24 most importantly the better seeing eye, even in
25 the worse seeing eye, the ranibizumab arm has a

00120

1 better quality of life outcome.
2 So I'm not going to show you the other
3 quality of life results, I'm going to turn it
4 over to Dr. Thompson, who on behalf of the
5 Academy of Ophthalmology will give our opinions
6 on the questions that you asked, and thank you
7 to the panel for letting us share that
8 information.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
10 Dr. Bressler. If you would join the folks
11 towards the front of the room, that would be
12 very helpful. Our next speaker, also with the
13 AAO, is Dr. John Thompson. He's the president
14 of the American Society of Retina Specialists.

15 DR. THOMPSON: Thank you. I'm
16 president-elect actually, I don't want to put
17 the president out of a job too quickly. My
18 financial disclosure is that our practice has
19 participated in some of the trials with
20 Genentech and Regeneron, so we've received
21 grant support for the practice. I have no
22 other financial disclosures.
23 So in terms of the questions, looking
24 at the questions that the panel has been asked
25 to look at, for the macular degeneration we

00121

1 probably see it a little different than
2 diabetic retinopathy, but if you want to pick
3 out at those things that are most important for
4 treatment of diabetic macular edema, visual
5 acuity is extremely important, so is the VFQ-25
6 as it relates to visual function, and then
7 towards the bottom, the OCT, ocular coherence
8 tomography, are critical things, and those are
9 probably the most important tests in our
10 patients with diabetic macular edema, but there
11 are other important things.

12 The dilated examination allows us to
13 see what the level of retinopathy is and we
14 grade that level of retinopathy. The Amsler
15 grid is not that useful for diabetic macular
16 edema. Measuring the extent and direction of
17 diabetic retinopathy is useful by photography
18 because that predicts the likelihood of
19 progressing to proliferative diabetic
20 retinopathy, which is a different problem and
21 different issue which needs to be treated
22 differently, at least at this point.

23 Fluorescein angiography is not used
24 frequently for diabetic macular edema, but it
25 is often helpful at baseline to see is this

00122

1 macular edema. There's another thing called
2 nonperfusion, and these eyes don't respond
3 particularly well to anti-VEGF and so you want
4 to establish that the problem is diabetic
5 macular edema rather than nonperfusion.
6 The visual fields are not particularly
7 useful for diabetic macular edema treatment
8 since this involves the center of the vision,
9 and so that's the suitability of these
10 particular tests.

11 In terms of question two, how
12 confident, the three of us are very confident
13 that we do have enough evidence to indicate
14 that we can make an informed decision based on
15 scientific evidence about the use of the
16 anti-VEGF agents, and the related question
17 number three, we feel confident that the
18 anti-VEGF agents are useful and do result in
19 improved patient outcomes, meaningful
20 improvements in visual acuity and visual
21 function compared to the other therapies, laser
22 photocoagulation.

23 For number four, do these give
24 meaningful changes in health outcomes and yes,
25 again, we don't have as many studies, we just

00123

1 have the RESTORE study in terms of the VFQ-25,
2 but I think it's very likely that with some of
3 these other studies when they report, the ones
4 that are the RISE and RIDE study which was
5 presented by Dr. Ehrlich, and also when the
6 DA VINCI, which is the Eylea study, reports
7 visual function, and that has not been reported
8 yet to my knowledge, that we are going to see
9 similar sorts of statistically significant
10 improvements. So we do have data which will be
11 available very shortly that's in the process of
12 coming out.

13 And in terms of question number five,
14 the comparison, we don't have this data. You
15 know, putting these studies and doing the
16 meta-analysis is nice, but it's not the value
17 of a randomized controlled clinical trial, and
18 this is an area where we really need to have
19 data to compare ranibizumab to bevacizumab and
20 to aflibercept. It is the impression of the
21 three of us that the pegaptanib doesn't give
22 quite as much improvement. There is not a
23 head-to-head trial on that, so this not proven
24 science, but it's our clinical impression that
25 it does not give as much improvement in

00124

1 diabetic macular edema treatment, but certainly
2 the other three anti-VEGF drugs need to be
3 compared, and as Neil alluded to, there is a
4 DRCR Net study starting in June which is going
5 to do this very comparison.

6 In terms of the different benefits and
7 similar harms we think that the risks of these
8 various anti-VEGF agents are similar, but it
9 would require a very large trial to try to
10 tease out small differences in arterial
11 thrombotic events between one drug versus
12 another drug. So we really can't say at this

13 point whether the risks of these three drugs,
14 Avastin, Lucentis and Eylea, are different in
15 terms of systemic risks. The point has been
16 made and it's very important that we not just
17 generalize the macular degeneration data
18 because they are these are different patients.
19 They have different medical histories,
20 different conditions. They tend to be younger.
21 In terms of the generalizability of
22 the results, we think that these are
23 generalizable to the Medicare population. The
24 RISE and RIDE studies as well as the DA VINCI
25 study included Medicare age patients. This

00125

1 was. About 70 percent were community-based
2 practices and about a third were
3 university-based practices, so these are
4 typical patients that we see in our offices.
5 We believe that this also applies to the
6 younger population. This problem affects many
7 patients that are not Medicare age yet unless
8 they are disabled, and we think that these also
9 apply to that. So these results are
10 generalizable to the broad community of
11 patients. These also included minority
12 patients, which are an important component
13 since they tend to have more severe diabetic
14 retinopathy, at least with black and Hispanic
15 patients.
16 In terms of other forms of diabetic
17 retinopathy, there is some tantalizing evidence
18 that these anti-VEGF drugs help to prevent or
19 slow the progression of diabetic retinopathy,
20 but we do not have Level I data that really
21 indicates that. That would be a bonus, but we
22 don't know that yet.

23 In terms of gaps in medical evidence,
24 for management, really the biggest gap is the
25 one that the DRCR Net is going to fill for us

00126

1 in terms of comparative effectiveness studies
2 for the different anti-VEGF agents, and this
3 will be very important data.
4 And question number nine is what
5 studies are needed, and I would say really
6 comparative effectiveness studies are needed to
7 try to determine the both systemic risks of
8 these three different drugs as well as the
9 response to treatment. It's important to
10 remember that, with macular degeneration, the
11 disease is new blood vessel membranes which
12 occur at the level of the corti capillaris, and,
13 in diabetic macular edema, the damage occurs
14 with the retinal blood vessels within the

15 retina, so pathophysiologically these are very
16 different diseases and it's the
17 anti-permeability effects of the anti-VEGF
18 agents that are helping us in these two very
19 different retinal conditions that cause vision
20 loss. Thank you very much.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
22 Dr. Thompson, very helpful, and thank you for
23 the coordinated series of slides from the AAO.
24 What we will do now, if Ms. Ellis says
25 we're ready, is to move to our open public

00127

1 comments. Are we ready, Ms. Ellis? Thank you.
2 Ms. Ellis, I know, had to get disclosures from
3 all the folks that signed up today and I will
4 do my best to get the names pretty close to
5 right, and I apologize ahead of time for my
6 inability to read certain handwriting, which
7 should be good enough. We have four speakers
8 in our open public comment section. CMS says
9 that they get a minute apiece. Correct, Ms.
10 Ellis? It doesn't mean we might not come back
11 to you later on in the day.

12 Our first speaker is John
13 Magliocchetti, from Regeneron Pharmaceuticals.
14 MR. MAGLIOCCHETTI: Thank you,
15 Mr. Chairman, members of the committee. Again,
16 my name is John Magliocchetti, and I am in full
17 disclosure a full-time employee of Regeneron
18 Pharmaceuticals, and Regeneron appreciates the
19 opportunity to correct the public record
20 regarding several misstatements that were made
21 with regard to our product Eylea aflibercept
22 injection in the technology assessment report
23 prepared by the Institute for Clinical and
24 Economic Review.

25 Please note that Eylea is not approved

00128

1 for the treatment of diabetic macular edema.
2 It is indicated in the United States for
3 treatment of wet age-related macular
4 degeneration.
5 As you know and as we heard earlier
6 today, Medicare beneficiaries are responsible
7 for 20 percent of drugs administered in direct
8 physician's office costs. Regeneron would like
9 to thank Mr. Ollendorf for pointing out the
10 inconsistencies and to correct the public
11 record earlier in his presentation with regard
12 to the Medicare cost information provided
13 earlier for Eylea and Lucentis. In the
14 presentation of the cost assessment report for
15 anti-VEGF therapy in DME Mr. Ollendorf cited
16 2008-2009 Medicare cost estimates for

17 Genentech's Lucentis or ranibizumab injections
18 which appeared to reflect 2008-2009 Medicare
19 reimbursement payments of 80 percent of average
20 selling price plus six percent, whereas the
21 report also used the currently listed 2012
22 average selling price plus six percent of
23 Medicare calculations for Eylea to compute an
24 average cost per dose for these two products.
25 As was pointed out in the presentation

00129

1 earlier, these costs are not a correct
2 description of pricing of either therapy and
3 not appropriate for the comparison. More
4 specifically, as of today, a current wholesale
5 acquisition cost for a dose of Lucentis is
6 \$1,950 as compared to what was presented as a
7 figure of \$1,624, and the wholesale acquisition
8 cost per dose for Eylea is \$1,850, as compared
9 to the reported figure of \$1,961 in the report.
10 The most recent published average
11 selling price plus six percent for Lucentis is
12 \$2,009 and for Eylea it is \$1,961. Our genuine
13 concern is the use of these inconsistent
14 Medicare cost estimates for Lucentis and Eylea
15 may have resulted in erroneous Medicare budget
16 impact numbers relative to these two products
17 on page 56 of the report.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Mr. Magliocchetti, you
19 may want to finish.

20 MR. MAGLIOCCHETTI: Yes. In
21 conclusion, we would like to thank you very
22 much for this opportunity to address the panel
23 today with this, and we do respectfully request
24 that these corrections be added to the public
25 statement.

00130

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Mr.
2 Magliocchetti, for your presentation. I would
3 just remind the panel that notwithstanding any
4 discussion about price, none of our questions,
5 none of the questions before us today discuss
6 economics, pricing or otherwise. Thank you,
7 sir.

8 Next is Jeff Todd, from Prevent
9 Blindness America. Welcome, Mr. Todd.

10 MR. TODD: Thank you. Founded in
11 1908, Prevent Blindness America is the nation's
12 leading voluntary eye health patient advocacy
13 organization dedicated to preventing blindness
14 and preserving sight.

15 As it relates to the treatment of
16 various eye conditions, we strongly believe in
17 policies that encourage treatment options and
18 flexibility for patients and physicians. We

19 believe that treatment decisions should be left
20 to the treating physician and his or her
21 patient. However, we also believe that these
22 decisions must be fully informed with all of
23 the available knowledge related to efficacy and
24 safety. I understand and appreciate this is
25 why we are here today.

00131

1 There are others in the room who have
2 spoken to the specifics of the efficacy and
3 safety of anti-VEGF treatment of diabetic
4 macular edema. I simply want to highlight how
5 important the expansion and availability of
6 effective and safe treatment options is for eye
7 conditions, particularly those related to the
8 retina.
9 When I began working with Prevent
10 Blindness America less than 10 years ago, we
11 routinely received inquiries from patients who
12 were diagnosed with conditions for which there
13 was little or no treatment at the time. All we
14 could do was provide a caring unknown voice of
15 comfort on the other end of the phone, and to
16 suggest that they start looking at options for
17 low vision devices.
18 Now less than a decade later due to
19 advances in care, most prominently anti-VEGF
20 treatments, we are able to offer hope to these
21 patients, hope for a fulfilling lifetime of
22 vision. So thank you for your time today.
23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Mr. Todd, and
24 thank you for making your point within the
25 minute, we appreciate that.

00132

1 Our third speaker is, I believe it's
2 Narinder Sharma, from AMD Alliance
3 International. Welcome, Mr. Sharma.
4 MR. SHARMA: Thank you, good morning.
5 Today's discussion is important for people
6 affected by macular disease worldwide. I am
7 here today as CEO of AMD Alliance International
8 in support of maintaining and expanding access
9 to safe and effective treatment options for
10 people with diabetic macular edema and related
11 conditions.
12 AMDAI represents a coalition of
13 patient and older person organizations across
14 the globe. We essentially raise awareness,
15 support research and clinical advances, and try
16 to improve the lives of people with serious
17 vision disorders through our affiliates. We
18 have a simple request of you today; we wish you
19 to make your decisions to encourage innovation,
20 to encourage informed choice, and three, to

21 ensure all treatments are available for
22 patients and for clinicians.
23 We all remember how just a handful of
24 years ago there was not much hope for
25 preserving eyesight for people with macular

00133

1 diseases. Then the anti-VEGFs came along. Eye
2 doctors thought at first that patients would
3 never agree to injections into their eyeballs.
4 Lo and behold, as patients found they could
5 read again, and even drive, everything changed.
6 I ask you, what is better than this type of
7 success where a treatment not only restores
8 biological function, but also restores quality
9 of life and potentially would reduce the
10 economic cost of vision impairment. Now that's
11 a victory if ever I heard it.

12 And I thank the panel and everybody
13 here for working towards improving the lives of
14 patients. I thank you for all that you do.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Mr. Sharma,
16 and thank you for your clear remarks, and I can
17 assure you that we join in your wish that this
18 benefits patients, including but not limited to
19 Medicare beneficiaries. Thank you, sir.

20 Our fourth speaker is Daniel, first
21 letter of the last name is R.

22 MR. ROBERTS: Roberts. I don't write
23 any better than I see.

24 DR. GOODMAN: That makes me feel a
25 little bit better about my vision. You're from

00134

1 MD Support?

2 MR. ROBERTS: I'm the founding
3 director of MD Support, Macular Degeneration
4 Support, and I have no conflicts of interest,
5 just that we do get an educational grant
6 periodically from Genentech. Other than that,
7 no other conflicts, and speaking as a patient I
8 am essentially just supporting what the two
9 gentlemen before me said.

10 As a patient with both AMD and with
11 diabetes Type II, on behalf of the worldwide
12 low vision community that we support, if the
13 evidence shows no significant safety issues and
14 the evidence is equal on both sides, all we ask
15 is that the final decision whether to treat or
16 not treat be left to the doctor and the
17 patient. In return, MD Support, MD Alliance,
18 all the rest of us in this field vow to
19 continue our efforts to empower the patients
20 with enough knowledge to make appropriate
21 decisions based upon their own individual
22 circumstances. Thank you very much for

23 allowing me to come and witness this excellent
24 process.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Mr. Roberts,
00135

1 and thank you for your on-point comments.

2 Ms. Ellis, I believe that concludes
3 the set of open public comments, correct?

4 MS. ELLIS: Correct.

5 DR. GOODMAN: And you've gotten
6 disclosures from all four?

7 MS. ELLIS: Yes.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you,
9 thank you all.

10 Well, panel, now we're going to move
11 to the next item on our agenda, which is
12 labeled questions to presenters. We're a few
13 minutes ahead of time, thanks to the prompt and
14 to-the-point comments of our speakers thus far,
15 and as noted before we've arranged to have all
16 of our scheduled speakers to date, to this
17 point, sitting in the front row so we can have
18 them available.

19 I have just a couple of suggestions
20 about how we might pursue this discussion, and
21 we will take this right up to just a few
22 minutes before noon. It would probably help
23 if, one type of question would be, you might
24 seek clarification from our speakers regarding
25 something they said that is relevant to their

00136

1 questions, that's worth pursuing, and another
2 would be if you want to ask particular
3 questions regarding evidence or data or study
4 design or what have you pertaining to, once
5 again, our question, either the voting
6 questions or discussion questions, that would
7 be good. So again, we want to focus as much as
8 possible on the voting and discussion
9 questions, because we are going to face up to
10 those sometime after lunch.

11 So let's start with that. If there's
12 any panelist that has a question to get
13 started, and I will start with Dr. Phurrough,
14 followed by Dr. Dubois.

15 DR. PHURROUGH: Can we ask Dr. Dryden
16 and Dr. Ollendorf to address the studies that
17 were not in her technology assessment?

18 DR. DRYDEN: I have copies of the
19 studies that were identified and I would like
20 to take some time over the lunch hour to review
21 them, and I may then be in a position to
22 summarize the evidence from my perspective.

23 DR. GOODMAN: We can table that
24 question until later, unless another person has

25 a response.

00137

1 DR. PHURROUGH: And I had a question

2 for you, Dan, if I may.

3 MR. OLLENDORF: I can just let you

4 know what the studies were that we used. So,

5 the RESTORE study was discussed already and

6 that did have a quality of life component, and

7 the Macugen 1013 Study Group also had a quality

8 of life component, so those were the two

9 studies that were part of our review. You also

10 saw that RISE and RIDE had quality of life data

11 collected, but those data were only presented

12 at scientific meetings and not published in the

13 peer reviewed literature.

14 DR. PHURROUGH: My other question for

15 you is, of the various studies that you looked

16 at and then included within your systematic

17 review, I'm interested in sort of the selection

18 criteria, what were the areas, levels, disease,

19 how was that assessed for inclusion, and can

20 you use that to -- and this is going to be a

21 question that goes back to the research

22 network, how well can you use those studies in

23 choosing which patients need therapy. So your

24 question is how close do they match the

25 inclusion criteria, and the follow-up question

00138

1 is how do you use them to select patients.

2 MR. OLLENDORF: So again, in terms of

3 our own inclusion criteria for selection of

4 studies, we did not have, as some systematic

5 reviews have done, we did not have precise

6 criteria around level of visual acuity required

7 or progression of retinopathy or other clinical

8 values, we simply looked for studies that

9 diagnosed populations with DME.

10 In terms of the types of patients that

11 were in these studies, as I mentioned in my

12 presentation, there was a broad spectrum of

13 patients included in terms of both visual

14 acuity, level of glycemic control,

15 comorbidities, et cetera, across the entire

16 sample of studies that we looked at.

17 When we looked at these studies

18 comparing the anti-VEGF evidence, we found that

19 many of those characteristics were relatively

20 similar, looking from one anti-VEGF to another.

21 So for example, most of the baseline visual

22 acuity levels were between 55 and 65 letters

23 when looking at the evidence for one anti-VEGF

24 as compared to another.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,

00139

1 Dr. Phurrough. This is Dr. Bressler.
2 DR. BRESSLER: Thank you. So the
3 cases that were, all the trials that were
4 presented, all involved edema in the center,
5 that was confirmed on OCT, and they all
6 involved some level of vision impairment
7 starting at 20-32, so starting at 20-32 or
8 worse. And then as was mentioned, the mean
9 ranged from a score of 55 to 65, as good as
10 20-50 for the mean and as bad as 20-80, and
11 that's why we pointed out the outcomes may
12 differ by where they start but all the
13 anti-VEGFs worked, so they were all superior to
14 no treatment and also superior to laser, but
15 the magnitude is yet to be determined between
16 or among the anti-VEGFs.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.
18 Dr. Dubois and then Dr. Heseltine.

19 DR. DUBOIS: I guess this is for Dr.
20 Frank. I would like to get your views on
21 whether the safety data from AMD can be
22 extrapolated to this population or whether the
23 intrinsic differences between the patients
24 would suggest that you shouldn't extrapolate,
25 not on the efficacy side, but specifically on

00140

1 the safety side.

2 DR. GOODMAN: This is Dr. Frank.

3 DR. FRANK: Well, of course other than
4 simply differences in age, there are certain
5 differences between AMD populations and
6 diabetic populations, the latter of which has a
7 much greater prevalence of systemic renal,
8 cardiovascular and other diseases.
9 Nevertheless, to the best of my own ability and
10 I think the data and safety monitoring
11 committee of the Diabetic Retinopathy Clinical
12 Research Network on which I sit, the systemic
13 adverse events related to any of these
14 treatments, and of course the network has not
15 yet tested Avastin or Eylea, but they certainly
16 have tested ranibizumab, Lucentis, and have
17 tested steroids, and the systemic adverse
18 events associated with those treatments given
19 intraocularly have been extremely small and not
20 really significantly different from the control
21 of the laser alone groups. But of course very
22 small incidences of adverse effects may not
23 come out until many many more patients are
24 treated over a much longer time, so to that
25 extent the answer has to be indeterminate.

00141

1 The most severe event is, from my way
2 of thinking at least, which is directly related

3 to the injection, is intraocular infection and
4 ophthalmitis or a posterior injection leading
5 to retinal hemorrhage or retinal tear could
6 lead to retinal detachment and those events,
7 too, are extremely rare. The maximum frequency
8 from most of these studies has been about one
9 in 1,000 injections, not one in 1,000 patients
10 but one in 1,000 injections, so if a patient
11 gets multiple injections, the risk may
12 increase.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Frank.
14 Other responses to Dr. Dubois' question? Yes,
15 Dr. Ehrlich.

16 DR. EHRLICH: If I could just add a
17 brief point about ocular safety, I agree with
18 what Dr. Frank said, and one of the reassuring
19 things we found in the ranibizumab studies was
20 that even though you tend to think of diabetic
21 patients, particularly with complications of
22 diabetes, being disposed to infections, we
23 happily did not see a significant difference or
24 an uptick in the rate of endophthalmitis in the
25 DME studies as compared to the studies in wet

00142

1 AMD, so that is somewhat reassuring. In RIDE
2 and RISE it was four out of 10.5 thousand
3 injections that resulted in endophthalmitis and
4 that was very similar to the rate that was seen
5 in studies on macular degeneration.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Four out of 10,000?

7 DR. EHRLICH: Yeah, four out of 10,000
8 injections.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Ehrlich.
10 Dr. Heseltine.

11 DR. HESELTINE: My question is
12 probably for Dr. Bressler, but anybody else
13 could answer too. I'm sensitive to the concept
14 that treatment choices in the absence of very
15 definitive information often is based upon
16 local phenomenon or local preference, and one
17 of the comments that was made suggested that
18 pegaptanib might not work as well as the other
19 therapies, and I'm curious to know, is that a
20 worldwide phenomenon or perception, in other
21 words, in Europe and other parts of the world,
22 and is it something we should pay attention to
23 or be concerned about, or is it an area for
24 research?

25 DR. BRESSLER: The perception that

00143

1 pegaptanib is probably not on par with either
2 ranibizumab, bevacizumab or aflibercept is
3 twofold. Number one, in the diabetic macular
4 edema studies that were presented, although

5 there was just one Phase II trial, they started
6 with a visual acuity as low as 20-100, and so
7 the magnitude of improvement was nowhere near
8 the magnitude seen in the lower or bad visions
9 in Lucentis, Avastin or Eylea, so it just
10 doesn't seem likely that they will be close.

11 The second thing is the magnitude of
12 improvement for avoiding vision loss with
13 macular degeneration, while it is a very
14 different disease, still is quite different
15 with pegaptanib than we see with either Avastin
16 or Lucentis.

17 So we can't test everything. As you
18 know, these are very expensive trials in a way,
19 we hope they're cost effective in the end, so
20 that we have taken and been supported by our
21 external reviews, the decision not to pursue
22 pegaptanib. Although it has an effect, we
23 don't think it's large enough compared to the
24 other three available.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Bressler.

00144

1 On that point? This is Dr. Thompson.

2 DR. THOMPSON: Yes. I would say also
3 in the clinical view as a clinician, very very
4 few retina specialists are using pegaptanib
5 now, so that drug is very infrequently used, we
6 almost always use ranibizumab, bevacizumab or
7 aflibercept and so, you know, on our radar
8 screen that's off the radar screen now.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Thompson.
10 I'll just remind the panel that while it is
11 interesting and relevant to understand what may
12 or may not be on the radar screen among
13 clinicians, that's not necessarily the same as
14 what the evidence might suggest, and we like to
15 make that distinction as appropriate. Thank
16 you.

17 Dr. Sedrakyan is next, followed by

18 Dr. Steinbrook.

19 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I have a question
20 about the systemic effects. I assume in the
21 Genentech funded trial you have seen a
22 substantially higher chance of death in your
23 treatment arm, and we haven't seen that in DRCR
24 trials because of the this issue about
25 selection criteria that Dr. Phurrough started

00145

1 with, particularly patients with severe
2 cardiovascular diseases, and also patients who
3 are older.

4 So are there any differences in your
5 trials, and also, intensity of therapy seems to
6 be different in the DRCR versus Genentech

7 funded studies, so these are important
8 considerations when I see intensity has any
9 effect on potential systemic side effects, and
10 I worry about whether regular regimen might
11 also in some subgroups of people be harmful, so
12 can you comment about this issue?

13 DR. GOODMAN: I see Dr. Ehrlich first
14 and then I believe Dr. Bressler. This is
15 Dr. Ehrlich.

16 DR. EHRLICH: Thank you for that
17 question. So in the pool of data out of 750
18 patients in RIDE and RISE, when we looked in
19 terms of overall mortality, death from any
20 cause, I believe there were three in the sham
21 group versus seven and 11, so .3 and .5 in the
22 ranibizumab groups. But if you look in more
23 detail at what the cause of the deaths were,
24 some of those are ones that we would typically
25 think of as potentially related to systemic

00146

1 VEGF intervention, despite the fact that the
2 doses of these drugs in the eye are very very
3 low. So things such as myocardial infarction,
4 for instance, that have been seen in studies of
5 ranibizumab or other anti-VEGF systemically.
6 Some of the other deaths were things
7 that were, that happened in the .5 milligram
8 dose group were things that were not typically
9 related to VEGF interventions, so carbon
10 monoxide inhalation, for instance, is an
11 instance of that. So, you know, I think that
12 first off the numbers are small, and if we look
13 at the numbers of vascular deaths, for
14 instance, the numbers are fairly consistent
15 between the two different anti-VEGF groups.
16 With regard to the question of
17 treatment intensity, we have obviously looked
18 very carefully at all of the safety issues that
19 might arise. We don't see that that, for
20 instance, the rate of mortality seems to
21 increase, and there was other morbidity as well
22 over the course of the studies while we were
23 still masked, so it's quite possible that you
24 could use the shams.

25 And if we look in the DRCR network

00147

1 studies I think we actually saw the opposite
2 relationship where overall incidence of
3 patients we see with these events was roughly
4 twice as high in the sham group as compared to
5 the ranibizumab groups, but I don't think
6 anyone would suggest that ranibizumab is
7 cardioprotective. So I think, you know, we're
8 dealing with very small numbers, even despite

9 the fact that the study has 750 patients, so
10 it's hard to have a high degree of confidence
11 of whether it's related to intensity of
12 treatment, or even if it's a true effect or
13 not.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Ehrlich,
15 Dr. Bressler, to this point.

16 DR. BRESSLER: I would support what
17 Dr. Ehrlich said. We are very attuned to these
18 concerns about whether there could be a
19 systemic effect because there is, when you put
20 400 times the dose of bevacizumab in to treat
21 people with metastatic colon cancer you do get
22 a slight but definitive increased risk of
23 stroke, and now we're dealing with people who
24 have diabetes. Nevertheless, in the network
25 studies the numerical numbers were actually

00148

1 less in the ranibizumab groups than in the
2 laser only group.

3 And the few numbers, the numerical
4 numbers that are increased in RIDE and RISE, I
5 think are just that at this time. It could be
6 due to chance. It could be that there's an
7 effect there. We have too few numbers of events
8 to be able to tell, so one trial may see it go
9 one may numerically, one trial another way.
10 The cumulative data so far do not suggest a
11 problem, so this has to be watched and we'll
12 have to look, I hope, at Medicare beneficiaries
13 for example, databases in the future that are
14 exposed to these various drugs or not exposed
15 at all, to see if we can tease this out.

16 That's not the same as controlling for all
17 factors in a randomized trial. In a randomized
18 trial we have not been able to identify a
19 systemic harm and so we believe that at least a
20 moderate or large risk has been ruled out, a
21 small risk we just cannot rule out yet.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Bressler.

23 Dr. Sedrakyan, what's your take-home from the
24 two responses to your question?

25 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I have a follow-up

00149

1 question, because I think you addressed the
2 questions, but from my point of view we need to
3 have more information about entry criteria
4 difference in Genentech versus the DRCR trial,
5 but also if I may ask a question as to the, out
6 of population that you screen, what percentage
7 ended up being randomized. Otherwise, how
8 representative it ended up being after you
9 screened so many patients, did these groups of
10 patients end up being?

11 DR. BRESSLER: So the first question,
12 the network chose not to exclude people who
13 have prior cardiac or stroke history unless it
14 was just within the previous month or two, when
15 in fact we were worried about them being able
16 to come back for the immediate follow-up, not
17 that there was necessary risk. I believe, and
18 Dr. Ehrlich can confirm this, this was
19 different where perhaps the Genentech study was
20 more risk averse and excluded people with these
21 histories.

22 So given that we accepted those
23 people, we wanted to be broad, generalizable,
24 not exclude people unless we had a strong
25 reason to exclude, and in that population we

00150

1 didn't see it. I do not have formal numbers
2 because of the way practices work and a lot of
3 community-based practice participated in these
4 trials, to tell you what this represents, so it
5 would be unscientific for me to tell you it
6 probably represents about half of the people
7 that walked in that had vision impairment, at
8 least a little, and edema in the center of the
9 macula. That's our guesstimate.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. That was Dr.
11 Bressler, by the way. Dr. Ehrlich, on this
12 point.

13 DR. EHRLICH: With regard to the
14 systemic inclusion and exclusion criteria,
15 particularly with regards to cardiovascular
16 disease, we excluded patients who had had a
17 history of a recent MI or stroke from the RIDE
18 and RISE studies, the reason being within the
19 past three months. And then again, that was
20 mainly because of the possibility of them
21 having recurrent events and exiting the study
22 quickly, and we wanted to get follow-up on
23 everybody who was enrolled.

24 With regard to the screening failure
25 rate, I honestly don't recall the number off

00151

1 the top of my head, I would say it's probably
2 50 percent or less. We typically would try to
3 minimize the number of screening failures to
4 the extent that we can.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Ehrlich.
6 Dr. Sedrakyan, before we move on, what do you
7 get from this line of questioning that you
8 might share with us?

9 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I'm reassured that the
10 events that we see. In fact I was calculating
11 yesterday night, and in the combined studies
12 it's .06 if you combine these two trials, and I

13 was reassured that in the DRCR study you don't
14 see that effect, and it's more inclusive and a
15 more representative population, so I'm less
16 concerned now about this.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr.
18 Sedrakyan. Dr. Steinbrook and then Dr.
19 McDonough.

20 DR. STEINBROOK: I wanted to ask about
21 the health-related quality of life tech
22 assessment, but I think this could really be
23 responded to by anyone who wanted to.
24 I'm struck by the fact that on the one
25 hand we have a lot of information about

00152

1 two-line, three-line improvement on the eye
2 charts, and to someone who is not an
3 ophthalmologist and is not a quality of life
4 methodologist, it seems to me that there is
5 some real quality of life predicates there
6 which are pretty obvious. I mean if you can
7 drive and you couldn't drive before, you can
8 probably do a better job with diabetes
9 self-care, you could probably read some labels
10 that you couldn't have read otherwise, so I'm
11 wondering if there's any ability to speak about
12 quality of life just based on that.
13 Or to phrase it slightly differently,
14 is there some correlation which is found
15 between some of these quality of life measures
16 which have been used in the
17 retina/diabetes/retinopathy field to sort of
18 say okay, if you have this sort of improvement
19 on the eye chart, what does that likely mean in
20 terms of some of these scales which we may not
21 have data for, and some of these could be used
22 as a surrogate in some of them.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you,
24 Dr. Steinbrook. Let's have Mr. Ollendorf, and
25 I might want to call on Dr. Thompson as well,

00153

1 depending on these remarks. Mr. Ollendorf
2 first.

3 MR. OLLENDORF: I don't want to steal
4 Dr. Ehrlich's thunder, but I believe in RISE
5 and RIDE there was a measure looking at the
6 proportion of patients who achieved a level of
7 visual acuity equivalent to 20-40, is that
8 correct? So that was found to be significantly
9 in favor of ranibizumab and that is, as I
10 mentioned, the threshold for driving in 45 of
11 50 U.S. states, so that's one sort of measure
12 that speaks to the benefit related to a
13 specific activity.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Before you proceed, Mr.

15 Ollendorf, when you asked the question is this
16 correct, you made an assertion and asked if
17 this is correct, and I note for the record that
18 Dr. Ehrlich nodded his head in the affirmative.
19 Our court reporter couldn't see that subtle
20 gesture. Dr. Thompson.
21 DR. THOMPSON: Yes. I mean, there is
22 a correlation between improvements in visual
23 acuity and quality of life, but it matters
24 where you start in terms of your visual acuity.
25 If somebody goes from 20-100 to 20-80, they

00154

1 still can't drive, and their quality of life
2 assessments try to capture some of those
3 things, but it matters much more if you go from
4 20-80 to 20-40 because all of a sudden you can
5 drive, and that's why although the quality of
6 life assessments are extremely useful to us,
7 you have to dissect out where the patient
8 started in that continuum of vision, because at
9 certain levels of vision it's going to matter
10 more in terms of the quality of life than at
11 lower levels of vision.
12 You're also more likely to get
13 improvement at lower levels of vision. If you
14 start in one of these studies at 20-32 and you
15 improve to 20-20, your quality of life probably
16 doesn't improve that much in this situation
17 because you have had pretty good vision to
18 begin with and now you have even sharper
19 vision, which makes you happy when you're
20 looking at the telephone directory, but it
21 doesn't make a huge difference in terms of your
22 ability to read your insulin syringe.
23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Thompson.
24 Dr. Steinbrook, does that address your point?
25 DR. STEINBROOK: Well, yes and no. I

00155

1 guess, I raised this in the context of, we
2 talked at the end about where we're going and
3 things of that sort, but we have a lot of
4 information about health-related quality of
5 life in the TA and we don't have a lot of data
6 related to particular studies, but if some of
7 the more general points are we really ought to
8 focus on where people start because if you
9 start too bad vision or too good vision, it
10 doesn't really matter, maybe we should be
11 calibrating and trying to understand better
12 exactly how these rather formalized things
13 which don't seem to get done that much in a
14 formal way, or maybe they get done but don't
15 get published, where can they really help us
16 and where should we really be looking for that.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, point well made,
18 Dr. Steinbrook, so it isn't merely the delta,
19 it's an individual's baseline from whence did
20 he or she start. Dr. Thompson, did you want to
21 make a concise addition to this point? This is
22 Dr. Thompson.

23 DR. THOMPSON: Dr. Chambers reminded
24 me of an important other thing that I neglected
25 to mention, and of course it depends upon what

00156

1 your other eye is. You know, if your other eye
2 is really really good, then helping your one
3 eye that is down somewhat from diabetic macular
4 edema matters less. So for all of these
5 quality of life studies, they typically report
6 for where the study eye is the good eye versus
7 the study eye is the bad eye. If the study eye
8 is the better eye, then the effects are more
9 robust.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. And I
11 believe you were referencing Dr. Chambers, who
12 is a colleague from the FDA, is that correct?
13 Just for the record, thank you. Next is Dr.
14 McDonough, followed by Ms. Massey. Dr.
15 McDonough.

16 DR. MCDONOUGH: One of the questions I
17 guess is related to Dr. Steinbrook's point
18 about the relationship between visual acuity
19 and quality of life. You mentioned baseline as
20 being one factor. What about, does an
21 improvement in visual acuity as a result of,
22 say, cataract removal, or an equal improvement
23 in visual acuity given equal baselines in AMD,
24 would that have a different quality of life
25 implication than diabetic macular edema?

00157

1 And then my second question, because I
2 want to get them both in, you talked about the
3 importance of ocular coherence tomography as
4 being critical in terms of health outcomes, and
5 on the other hand we heard evidence that
6 retinal thickness might not directly relate on
7 a one-to-one level in improvements in visual
8 acuity, so why is that so important?

9 DR. GOODMAN: This is Dr. Thompson
10 first.

11 DR. THOMPSON: Let me try to answer
12 your first question. In terms of the different
13 conditions, diabetic macular edema and macular
14 degeneration have some similarities because
15 they affect the center of vision, and you
16 cannot correlate one-to-one what may be a 20-80
17 in macular degeneration is to a 20-80 macular
18 edema, but they have more similarities than

19 differences. I'm not aware, Neil might know of
20 some studies that have tried to directly
21 correlate quality of life for 20-80 with
22 macular degeneration versus diabetic edema, but
23 I'm not aware of those correlations. Do you
24 have a comment?

25 DR. GOODMAN: This is Dr. Bressler.

00158

1 DR. BRESSLER: We have published the
2 quality of life outcomes using these anti-VEGF
3 drugs in macular degeneration and there you can
4 see the effects of 20-80 or 20-50 better eye.
5 We have presented them, those were the slides
6 we shared with you, but you were too fast in
7 scheduling this meeting because we haven't
8 published it yet, so I'm optimistic it will be
9 published in terms of RIDE and RISE showing the
10 same effects, and that is more robust when it's
11 the better seeing eye that's treated, but even
12 with the worse seeing eye, these translate into
13 people answering that they can drive better,
14 that they're reporting that they're driving,
15 that they perceive that they're reading better.
16 So unfortunately, it's not published yet,
17 fortunately it's on its way, and we shared the
18 slides with you that were presented at the
19 scientific meetings.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. We will
21 await those findings. On this point, Dr.
22 Thompson.

23 DR. THOMPSON: Your second question, I
24 wanted to address that. Could you --

25 DR. MCDONOUGH: Why is OCT important?

00159

1 DR. THOMPSON: OCT is important
2 because it is the most sensitive way to
3 determine diabetic macular edema, but there
4 have been studies that have looked at OCTs with
5 a particular thickness, say 400 microns, just
6 to pull a number. You can have a patient with
7 a 400-micron thickness that's 20-20, 20-25, but
8 you can also have that same patient at 20-80.
9 And so the OCT is an important sort of
10 surrogate and it's a very good way of
11 determining when the retina is starting to leak
12 again, but the correlation between the OCT and
13 the visual acuity is imperfect at best.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. So, Dr.
15 McDonough, what do you take from that
16 interchange?

17 DR. MCDONOUGH: Well, it seems to me
18 if you're thinking about outcomes that are
19 important to patients, it's not clear to me
20 that OCT is important. It is an important

21 diagnostic measure but it's not something that
22 I think that to a patient would necessarily
23 matter. I would think what would matter to
24 them is their visual acuity.
25 As far as the first question, I think

00160

1 it would seem to me intuitive that improvements
2 in visual acuity from one disease to another of
3 equal magnitudes might have equal quality of
4 life outcomes, but I guess that's a matter that
5 needs to be proven because the diseases are
6 different.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Understood. So, we see
8 this from time to time. There are distinctions
9 to be made among biomarkers, true surrogates
10 for outcomes, clinically important outcomes and
11 patient-reported outcomes, and your questions
12 raise that distinction once again and is very
13 helpful. Next is Ms. Massey, followed by Dr.
14 Reddy.

15 MS. MASSEY: Thank you. My questions
16 are also related to quality of life and I have
17 two questions. One of them is related to what
18 you mentioned, is the minimal clinical
19 significant change in a quality of outcome
20 measurement, does the literature describe that,
21 are there some standards to that? I know that
22 there's reference to these studies saying
23 they're statistically significant, but
24 sometimes some of these measures actually have
25 done some research and can show if you have a

00161

1 change of this magnitude, regardless of whether
2 or not you start with low vision, high vision,
3 whatever your vision is, but that amount of
4 change is considered clinically significant.
5 Does anyone know if any of that has been done?

6 DR. GOODMAN: So in part this
7 addresses clinical versus statistical. This is
8 Dr. Dryden.

9 DR. DRYDEN: There's a rule of thumb,
10 so there isn't any evidence that applies to the
11 tools that we looked at in our studies, but the
12 rule of thumb is that a .25 of the standard
13 deviation may translate into a clinically
14 meaningful difference. So for example, if the
15 change in the VFQ-25 is 4.4 with a standard
16 deviation of 8, .5 of the 8 is 4, so we would
17 say that there is a clinically significant
18 difference in that change.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Dryden.
20 So you said .25 of a standard deviation.

21 DR. DRYDEN: .5.

22 DR. GOODMAN: .5 of a standard

23 deviation, thank you.

24 MS. MASSEY: Actually, I have another
25 question for you. In your look at the tools

00162

1 that were out there, you mentioned that there
2 were two that were being developed specific to
3 the disease but have not yet been published or
4 used. There was one other tool that I found in
5 the literature, and I didn't know if it wasn't
6 included in yours because it didn't meet your
7 criteria, and that tool was the assessment of
8 disability related to vision, and it was a
9 performance-based measure, It was developed and
10 looked at in diabetic retinal neuropathy. Did
11 you come across that tool, is there some reason
12 that was excluded?

13 DR. GOODMAN: And this was Ms.
14 Massey's follow-up question. Dr. Dryden.

15 DR. DRYDEN: Unless it has been used
16 in a study that was looking at the effect of an
17 intervention on a diabetic retinopathy or
18 macular edema, it would not have met our
19 inclusion criteria.

20 MS. MASSEY: Okay. So it could be a
21 possible tool, it may just not have been in
22 your criteria for inclusion?

23 DR. DRYDEN: Yes.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. I believe
25 Dr. Bressler had a response to an earlier

00163

1 question. Dr. Bressler.

2 DR. BRESSLER: The NEI in conjunction
3 with the FDA has had an endpoints meeting where
4 they look at this very question about the
5 translation of 15 or more letter loss with NEI
6 VFQ changes in several disease, it's published
7 in the Investigative Ophthalmological and
8 Visual Sciences. In general it tends to be
9 around four to seven letters, or four to seven
10 points corresponds to about a 15-letter change.

11 This is similar to the different
12 approach that Dr. Dryden was using and we tend
13 to think, then, across all the literature, that
14 at least a five-point change is probably a
15 clinically relevant change for a dichotomous
16 outcome.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
18 Dr. Bressler. Next is Dr. Reddy.

19 DR. REDDY: This question pertains to
20 the indirect meta-analysis. Was there any
21 consideration of adjusting for what I hear from
22 other panelists, some patient population
23 differences when you conducted that, one of the
24 recommendations in the internal guidance on how

25 to do indirect meta-analysis.

00164

1 DR. GOODMAN: This is Mr. Ollendorf.
2 MR. OLLENDORF: We actually considered
3 several approaches for looking at this,
4 including Bayesian frameworks evaluating mixed
5 treatment comparisons with multiple adjustments
6 for follow-up time points, for differences in
7 baseline characteristics, et cetera. We had a
8 great concern given this evidence network that
9 I presented earlier and its thinness, about
10 what sort of additional utility would be
11 yielded by such analysis. I think it's
12 something we would still consider in any open
13 publications. We were also constrained by
14 time. But again, I think the big take-home for
15 us was that even after acknowledging, before a
16 quantitative analysis, even after acknowledging
17 heterogeneity of study populations in the
18 starting point of some of these patients, we
19 still saw remarkably consistent findings in
20 terms of treatment effect across the studies,
21 so that based on that we decided to take a more
22 parsimonious and relatively transparent
23 approach of doing these pairwise relatively
24 simplistic indirect comparisons as a double
25 check on what we were seeing just based on

00165

1 clinical judgment, so that's the approach we
2 took.
3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Reddy,
4 does that address your question satisfactorily?
5 DR. REDDY: Yes, it does.
6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Reddy.
7 Dr. Phurrough is next.
8 DR. PHURROUGH: I would like to come
9 back to the first selection criteria, and this
10 is a bit for clinicians. Because we're talking
11 about an area where there isn't an FDA-approved
12 technology, we don't have FDA guidance of who
13 gets treated and who doesn't. We have these
14 various studies which have some differences in
15 inclusion and exclusion criteria. We have
16 outcomes that show differences based upon where
17 treatment, where the patients, what the
18 patient's status was when treatment began.
19 So I guess my question is, based upon
20 all the data, who should get treated and when?
21 And then add for my benefit, not in terms of
22 our questions, are you following that, or are
23 patients getting treated at other particular
24 times? And I guess the question involved in
25 that is how do you determine if it's better at

00166

1 a lower level, when do you start assessing, so
2 this is for any of you.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Let's start with
4 Dr. Thompson, Dr. Ehrlich, and then
5 Dr. Gonzalez. Dr. Thompson.

6 DR. THOMPSON: The treatment from a
7 clinician's standpoint is typically when the
8 visual acuity is decreased. One of the things
9 that's a fine point that the panel may not
10 understand is that clinically significant
11 diabetic macular edema, per the ETDRS study,
12 could be a 20-20 eye that had edema near the
13 fovea, but not in the fovea, and those eyes
14 still benefited from laser photocoagulation
15 because it prevented them from losing vision
16 loss, or losing vision later. In these
17 studies, and I'm talking about the aflibercept,
18 you know, the Genentech ranibizumab studies,
19 the patients had to have center-involved edema
20 and be around the 20-40 level with best vision
21 that they allowed into the study.
22 And so from a clinician's standpoint
23 applying results of these studies, I would like
24 to start treating the patients when they're
25 20-40, 20-50, because I have a real chance of

00167

1 getting their vision back to 20-20, 20-25. If
2 they come in with a visual acuity of 20-200 I
3 might get a number of lines of visual acuity
4 improvement, maybe 20-60, 20-70, but that won't
5 matter as much to the patient as the patient
6 that I saved earlier.

7 So I think as clinicians, we're trying
8 to catch these patients earlier, trying to
9 educate the referring ophthalmologists,
10 optometrists, internists, to send these
11 patients before they have severe vision loss.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Thompson.
13 Dr. Ehrlich and then Dr. Gonzalez.

14 DR. EHRLICH: I would just make a few
15 points about this. First, all of the clinical
16 studies are designed to be able to
17 statistically detect differences in vision
18 change, all right, so part of the reason that
19 the patients are enrolled with 20-40 vision or
20 worse is that they need to have enough room to
21 improve so that you can determine if one
22 treatment is better or worse than another.

23 So the other important point
24 clinically is that, you know, when we look at
25 patients who are 20-40 or worse, if we treat

00168

1 them with any of these anti-VEGF agents, it's
2 not that a hundred percent of them come back to

3 you 20-20 or better than 20-40, so there is
4 already a certain amount of potential
5 irreversible vision loss once vision loss has
6 occurred. So, you know, potentially it might
7 be appropriate to treat some patients with
8 better vision, but, you know, we haven't
9 studied that yet. I think the DRCR network has
10 the most inclusive vision range and that was
11 only down to 20-30.

12 So whether it's appropriate to treat
13 patients with clinically significant macular
14 edema but without vision loss is speculative
15 and we don't know, and it's probably worthy of
16 further investigation. But I would just make
17 the point that once you've already had vision
18 loss, it's not necessarily 100 percent
19 recoverable.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Ehrlich.
21 Dr. Gonzalez.

22 DR. GONZALEZ: I think most of the
23 points have already been made and the important
24 thing here is that yes, in our studies we did
25 use center involvement, but we need to be
00169

1 careful because we have not had the opportunity
2 to study what happens if you have edema right
3 next to the fovea that's coming in, so I think
4 one of the concepts that we've been using up to
5 now, if it's visually threatening, if it's
6 right up against the central vision, we do want
7 to intervene, because as was pointed out
8 earlier, if you wait until you lose vision, you
9 may not have the same outcomes as if you
10 intervene earlier.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.
12 Dr. Phurrough again.

13 DR. PHURROUGH: If they don't have
14 visual acuity changes, the question is, how are
15 you identifying these patients? Are you
16 screening every patient, are you doing OCTs?
17 If they don't have visual change, then how are
18 you selecting patients for treatment?

19 DR. GONZALEZ: Up to now what was
20 happening is we have been using the ETDRS
21 criteria in our practices, and if you recall,
22 the data from the later treatments in the past,
23 as was already mentioned, you were selecting
24 these patients based on meeting what was called
25 clinically significant macular edema, so in the
00170

1 studies we did in fact change that.
2 The reason is that although we can
3 have clinically significant macular edema, if
4 it's not interfering with the central vision

5 and causing some visual impairment, we have an
6 option of observing those patients, so we do
7 follow them. If you think a patient needs
8 treatment, obviously if you send them for
9 treatment you think they're at high risk, then
10 we have some follow-up protocols that we have
11 been able to determine and be very successful
12 that we don't lose those patients to follow-up,
13 and treat them if they should become involved
14 with central vision. But as the studies have
15 shown, even if there is some edema there, we
16 can use the anti-VEGF and have some
17 improvement.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks, Dr. Gonzalez.
19 Dr. Gozansky is next.

20 DR. GOZANSKY: A quick question
21 getting back to the health-related quality of
22 life issues for Dr. Ehrlich. It looks like in
23 RISE and RIDE we're seeing very quick changes
24 in visual acuity that persist over the entire
25 24 months. However, when you look at the

00171

1 quality of life outcomes, you start seeing that
2 the sham group also appears to be improving
3 over time but we don't see any improvement in
4 their visual acuity. Can you speak to what you
5 think that reflects?

6 DR. GOODMAN: This is Dr. Ehrlich.

7 DR. EHRLICH: I can try. So, I think
8 there's a couple of points. You know, vision
9 was assessed at day seven, and then monthly.
10 The VFQ-25 was only administered every six
11 months or so, because it takes a while in the
12 setting of a clinical study to administer, so
13 these results are going to be somewhat delayed.
14 You know, it's hard to know exactly why the
15 patients in the control group start to show
16 improvements.

17 Part of that is that some of the
18 patients do have some improvements in vision,
19 part of that is they're in a clinical trial so
20 they may feel like, or they're actually doing a
21 better job of looking after their diabetes,
22 they have physicians looking after them every
23 month, so all of those things may also
24 contribute. And then also, you can see that
25 there's a fairly wide standard deviation, so

00172

1 you know, the change you're seeing on average
2 could actually just be a fluctuation of the
3 comments.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Gozansky, what do
5 you take from that?

6 DR. GOZANSKY: I guess, I mean I'm

7 somewhat concerned, so if I could sort of ask a
8 follow-up question to Dr. Dryden. In the
9 assessment, the technology assessment, you
10 suggested that there was really just
11 intermediate, or indeterminate, I'm sorry,
12 responsiveness for both the VFQ-25 and 14, and
13 I'm wondering if you could say why that was
14 rated as such, and not actually showing that
15 there was high quality evidence. Is it that
16 evidence is lacking? Because I think this
17 comes to the question of are these measures
18 truly responsive to change.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Dryden.

20 DR. DRYDEN: I would have to go back
21 to the studies that were used to make that
22 assessment. I don't have that information at
23 hand.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Okay.

25 DR. DRYDEN: As I recall, there was an
00173

1 X, or no, a question mark, which means that
2 there were data, it's just that they weren't as
3 clear.

4 DR. GOZANSKY: In reading the details
5 it looks like there was only moderate changes
6 in visual acuity and changes in these measures,
7 and I wasn't sure if that was in fact the
8 reason for the sort of indeterminate nature,
9 but I think that also speaks, then, to the
10 issue with RISE and RIDE where we're seeing
11 increased visual acuity and stabilization, but
12 then the health-related quality of life measure
13 just doesn't track along with that, and I think
14 that gets back to the question of what does
15 this really mean for patients.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Any response at this
17 point, Dr. Dryden, or do you want to add that
18 to the list of homework that you've taken on?

19 DR. DRYDEN: I think that's a
20 reasonable assumption, that the evidence isn't
21 strong to make conclusions about the long-term,
22 but I can certainly add that to my homework.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Dryden,
24 you're in for more than you bargained for.
25 Dr. Ehrlich, on this point.

00174

1 DR. EHRLICH: I just have three quick
2 additional points. First, at least in macular
3 degeneration it's been published, as
4 Dr. Bressler mentioned, that the VFQ is
5 responsive to changes in wet AMD. Second, I
6 think it's to a certain extent a question of
7 statistical power. You know, the studies are
8 designed and statistically powered around

9 visual acuity changes, and the statistical
10 power and the standard deviations that affect
11 those measures are sufficiently wider.
12 And then third, again, just a reminder
13 of the point that Dr. Bressler had made, is
14 that typically in a clinical trial you are
15 really dealing with the worst seeing eye, at
16 least in RIDE and RISE, the majority of the
17 eyes that were enrolled were the worst seeing
18 eye, where the VFQ change may not be as
19 pronounced as if you were treating both eyes.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Good, thank you, Dr.
21 Ehrlich. Was Dr. Dubois next?

22 DR. DUBOIS: My question has to do
23 with heterogeneity of response. You guys
24 talked a bit about baseline severity as a
25 predictor, so if you take all the covariates

00175

1 that you guys can work with, how much of the
2 heterogeneity can you explain and how much
3 remains that you can't explain, and why it's so
4 difficult to tell the benefit at all.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Bressler looks like
6 he's about to take a go at that question,
7 again, with heterogeneity and effects,
8 Dr. Bressler.

9 DR. BRESSLER: We attempted to look at
10 all the baseline factors to see if one predicts
11 a better outcome than the other, and the only
12 thing we could find, again, was the baseline
13 visual acuity. The only homogeneous effect was
14 that almost no one loses vision now, so that's
15 a great step forward. The fact that only 50
16 percent have substantial vision improvement is,
17 putting aside where the starting visual acuity
18 is, is probably a reflection of undetectable at
19 this time damage to the retinal tissue that we
20 can't yet dissect out on OCT or other
21 parameters, so that we fail to know which eye
22 might improve and which ones will just simply
23 stay the same. Even in the ones that stayed
24 the same, though, that was a benefit, because
25 without treatment they had a greater loss, a

00176

1 greater chance of losing vision.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Dubois.

3 DR. DUBOIS: But with the baseline
4 severity, do you know what percentage of the
5 variance you could explain?

6 DR. BRESSLER: No, I don't.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Dubois, what do you
8 take from that, then, with regard to your
9 questions?

10 DR. DUBOIS: That it's hard to predict

11 which patients are going to be the best
12 responders and which are not, and although
13 maybe they didn't get worse, the ones that
14 didn't really respond are faced with adverse
15 events. So again, if you can identify the
16 subpopulation that would respond, that's great,
17 they will accept the risks for that, but for
18 the people who aren't likely to respond, they
19 have to be very wary of the potential adverse
20 effects, and at this point it seems like the
21 science is such that we can't really predict
22 who's who at this point, other than with
23 baseline severity.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.

25 Dr. Dubois, just to follow up, anticipating
00177

1 that one of our discussion questions is about
2 gaps in current evidence, might you anticipate
3 that would be an area that could use some
4 further evidence?

5 DR. DUBOIS: From my standpoint, I
6 think there are two things that I feel would be
7 very helpful to know. One is the predictors
8 and that is difficult, and maybe it will turn
9 out to be genetic subtypes that might explain
10 it, or maybe other pathophysiologic issues.
11 The other one for me is not being a
12 psychometrician, it is very difficult to say
13 what five points means. I believe that more of
14 a dichotomous representation of quality of life
15 would be helpful. So for example, what
16 percentage of people could drive that
17 previously couldn't. Add to that the number of
18 people who couldn't shop because they can't
19 read the labels. Add to that the number of
20 people who really can't read the newspaper and
21 now can.

22 So I would actually want to ask that
23 the future studies dichotomize things into sort
24 of a composite index of things that truly
25 matter, and to be able to say 10 percent of
00178

1 people flipped from not being able to, or if
2 it's 50 percent or 80 percent, that would be
3 extremely helpful.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Good, thanks for that
5 thought, Dr. Dubois. Ms. Massey.

6 MS. MASSEY: I would like to add to
7 that. I think what you're alluding to is what
8 I am also trying to get at. We have really
9 three different types of measures that can be
10 used in this population.

11 One of the things are, the majority of
12 the measures that we have right now that are

13 looking at the effect of the disease itself,
14 the assessment tools that we have for that, the
15 second level of measure are the ones with the
16 patient's perceptions about the quality of life
17 measures, and those measures are very
18 important, but they often come with some risk
19 because they are the patient's perception.
20 There's a third level of measure,
21 which is a performance-based measure, which is
22 what you're implying, is how well can this
23 patient do that on a quantifiable level, some
24 standard measurement, and we don't appear to
25 have that right now in this field, so that's

00179

1 something maybe we can discuss later.
2 And my question earlier was related to
3 that, are there any measures out there that are
4 performance-based measures?
5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, that's a very
6 helpful point, Ms. Massey.
7 Not to answer now, but to think about
8 over lunch are the following two questions, and
9 we will probably lead with these when we get
10 back from lunch.
11 One has to do with indirect
12 comparisons. It would seem that thus far the
13 comments from Mr. Ollendorf on indirect
14 comparisons, you seem to be pretty confident in
15 those at this point, and I heard some comments
16 from Dr. Ehrlich that he is less confident in
17 those indirect comparisons.
18 Certainly the indirect comparisons
19 loom large to us because of the absence of
20 direct comparison data from RCTs among the
21 anti-VEGFs. So one thing we're going to want
22 to ask you to address after lunch is, starting
23 with Dr. Ehrlich and then back to
24 Mr. Ollendorf, is why you do or do not have
25 confidence in those indirect comparisons, one

00180

1 thing to think about over lunch.
2 Another thing to think about over
3 lunch, and we will probably want to start with
4 Dr. Frank, and I will want to know what
5 Dr. Puklin's view is on this, is to return to
6 this issue of the relevance of the clinical
7 trial findings for AMD comparing anti-VEGFs to
8 our considerations for DME. In other words, we
9 want to hear a little bit more about how
10 confident you are that the trial findings in
11 those comparisons for the one indication are
12 applicable to what we need to infer for
13 diabetic macular edema.
14 It's not clear to me, for example,

15 whether you would take in their entirety
16 the AMD comparative findings from the trials
17 and say those apply fully to DME at one end of
18 the spectrum, or at the other end of the
19 spectrum you would say look, the AMD findings
20 are just absolutely irrelevant for making those
21 comparisons with DME. We would like to hear
22 where we are on that spectrum, so we will start
23 with Dr. Frank and then, again, I would be very
24 curious to hear what Dr. Puklin has to say to
25 that.

00181

1 It's a few minutes before noon. Take
2 my advice. It's a good idea if you're going to
3 use the cafeteria to get there now as opposed
4 to 10 or 15 minutes from now. So we're going
5 to take advantage of the prompt responses of
6 our participants thus far, take a break for
7 lunch, and we'll see you at the top of the
8 hour, one o'clock. Thank you very much. Very
9 helpful this morning thus far.

10 (Recess.)

11 DR. GOODMAN: Welcome back, everyone.
12 I'm glad everyone could make it back from lunch
13 pretty much on time. There was a crowd down
14 there and it seems most people got through it
15 pretty well.
16 We're going to reconvene now and in so
17 doing, we're going to finish up some general
18 questions to presenters and then we will
19 probably move into discussion of the questions
20 themselves. So for the next I don't know how
21 long, we're going to take some general
22 questions from our panel as we did prior to
23 lunch, and then when it seems like we're kind
24 of topping out on that, we will move to the
25 formal questions.

00182

1 And just to pick up on where we left
2 off before lunch, I wanted to pose two
3 questions. One has to do with the importance
4 of the indirect comparisons. Harkening back to
5 Mr. Ollendorf's slide 15 where he had the boxes
6 and the arrows representing the trial
7 comparisons and number of trials, it was
8 obvious that there were no arrows between any
9 of the anti-VEGFs with regard to direct
10 comparisons, so as he pointed out, we need to
11 look at indirect comparisons.
12 And it sounded as though there was a
13 bit of a different perspective from, for
14 example, Dr. Ehrlich and from Mr. Ollendorf on
15 that, and I just want to briefly, not in great
16 detail, revisit what your main points are

17 vis-a-vis the significance or how accepting we
18 might be of those indirect comparisons.
19 Dr. Ehrlich, would you mind starting, sir?
20 DR. EHRLICH: I guess I would just
21 reemphasize what I had spoken to earlier this
22 morning, which is that there is no level of
23 direct comparative evidence, so we're faced
24 with the need to go through essentially
25 indirect treatment comparison, and the

00183

1 difficulty is that the studies that are
2 available for this potential indirect
3 comparison are also very different in scope,
4 and with regard to a lot of the qualities that
5 you would find important for a really robust
6 indirect treatment comparison.
7 So again, you know, whether the study
8 contained a sufficient number of patients with
9 similar, you know, Medicare patients, whether
10 or not the studies clearly documented how they
11 randomized patients, what the
12 inclusion-exclusion criteria was, what the
13 safety findings were, and without doing all of
14 those things, you increase potential bias into
15 this type of comparison.
16 So I think it's, you know, given the
17 evidence that's available, I think it's very
18 reasonable to show, as was apparent from some
19 those slides, what the treatment outcomes were
20 for those different things, that clearly
21 directionally all anti-VEGF drugs trend towards
22 showing some degree of benefit in visual acuity
23 outcomes, but there's no good evidence to
24 understand how they compare one to the other in
25 terms of efficacy or safety.

00184

1 So I think that the conclusion we can
2 make from an ITC, especially when you don't
3 have studies with sufficient depth and rigor to
4 really be able to adjust for those differences,
5 the conclusions that you can make are
6 necessarily limited.
7 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. We
8 understand indirect isn't always as good as
9 direct, so your points are well taken. Thank
10 you. Mr. Ollendorf, you seemed to think that
11 the studies comparing the respective anti-VEGFs
12 to other treatments, that they were all pretty
13 much consistent in the same direction and order
14 of magnitude, and that helps to suggest to you
15 that those indirect comparisons were reasonable
16 to make. What else would you like to say about
17 that?
18 MR. OLLENDORF: I think that when we

19 were considering the types of analyses we
20 wanted to undertake with this body of evidence,
21 the first thing we looked at was, and
22 admittedly it's anecdotal, but the
23 conversations we had with the three expert
24 ophthalmologists that consulted with us, and
25 essentially their opinion, relatively

00185

1 unanimous, was this.
2 So as we've heard from some of the
3 other clinicians here, there was a feeling that
4 Macugen was not as effective as the other
5 anti-VEGF therapies and it was rarely used.
6 They felt that, because Eylea only had one trial
7 published in DME, that it was potentially too
8 new to be fully evaluated.
9 And so the decision on what to use
10 came down to Lucentis versus Avastin, with
11 them, and, essentially from their standpoint, the
12 feeling was we view these products from an
13 effectiveness standpoint as very very similar.
14 We feel that the evidence from wet AMD is
15 applicable, and even more so the evidence in
16 DME suggests that magnitude of effect is about
17 the same, so the decision on what we use comes
18 down to questions about, around risk and
19 possibly questions around cost, and so that was
20 kind of thought process we used when we then
21 took our own look at the evidence.
22 And I think that we acknowledge a lot
23 of what Dr. Ehrlich just said, that these
24 studies do differ in terms of their scope, they
25 differ in terms of the measures used, they

00186

1 differ in terms of the time points at which
2 these measures were conducted. But despite all
3 that, I harken back to the remarkable
4 consistency if you look at Figures 6 and 7 in
5 the report, or slide 15 on the slide deck, the
6 remarkable consistency in that magnitude of
7 effect.
8 So there potentially could be an
9 argument made that because Eylea only has one
10 trial associated with it, maybe that is too
11 little evidence to make a judgment on, but with
12 regard to the anti-VEGF therapies for which
13 there was sufficient evidence, we felt that the
14 findings of both the direct meta-analyses
15 within each drug and the indirect comparisons
16 were relatively telling.
17 DR. GOODMAN: As someone who conducts
18 meta-analysis, presumably you would look at
19 matters of heterogeneity and homogeneity when
20 considering whether a meta-analysis should be

21 undertaken and how valid the findings are.
22 What can we infer from what you've done
23 regarding sufficient homogeneity?
24 MR. OLLENDORF: So, when making a
25 decision to conduct an indirect comparison, as
00187

1 noted in some of the guidelines, including the
2 EPC guidelines that Dr. Reddy mentioned, the
3 first order of business is to make a clinical
4 judgment on how similar the results appear,
5 acknowledging issues of differences in study
6 design. Conduct of tests for statistical
7 heterogeneity can be informative, but primarily
8 you make a decision to conduct an indirect
9 comparison based on how similar the results
10 look. So that's the approach that we took.
11 And we tried to understand how
12 heterogeneity contributed to our results by
13 conducting our sensitivity analyses, and we
14 included poor quality studies in one of those
15 analyses, we included other control arms other
16 than laser and sham in another one of those
17 analyses, and we added both in in yet a third
18 sensitivity analysis, and the results were
19 consistent across all of those analyses.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Across all of them.

21 MR. OLLENDORF: All of them.

22 DR. GOODMAN: I just wanted to make
23 sure, because, looking at your slide 15, the two
24 anti-VEGFs did track pretty closely, but that
25 could have been an artifact or due to some
00188

1 other factors, but you're telling us you
2 examined those trials for the extent of
3 heterogeneity, and it seemed to be consistent
4 with the clinical opinions, that's interesting
5 and useful information, thank you.

6 Any other comments on this issue
7 before we move to another issue?

8 Dr. Sedrakyan, on this issue?

9 DR. SEDRAKYAN: On this issue, a point
10 question. With the level of Level I evidence
11 brought out, so I want to revisit that question
12 here, because this really in the question here
13 you have compared effectiveness in the same
14 class of anti-VEGF agents. So I really would
15 like to hear if there is any observational data
16 that you looked into, because this might be
17 very valid, unless clinicians tell us that
18 there's a substantial confounding indication
19 for using one VEGF agent versus the other,
20 which I don't believe is the case based on your
21 presentation.

22 MR. OLLENDORF: We did look at

23 observational data as well. We looked, in
24 terms of effectiveness, at data that had
25 long-term outcomes, because we felt that the

00189

1 RCTs were the best source of data on
2 shorter-term outcomes. We found very little in
3 the observational data sets on either
4 effectiveness or effect on safety. Most of
5 these studies were of Avastin, I believe one of
6 them maybe was Macugen, but there was very
7 little to add to our analysis.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Any other
9 points to be made on this particular question?
10 Dr. Gonzalez, on this point, yes, sir, please
11 approach the mic.

12 DR. GONZALEZ: You know, in terms of
13 from a clinical standpoint, and I don't know,
14 this might be important to you. You know,
15 basically having had an opportunity to use all
16 the drugs, you know, my observation and my
17 perception is basically very similar to what
18 Mr. Ollendorf has, and that is at least
19 clinically, there doesn't seem to be a
20 clinically perceptible difference between
21 medications.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks for that clinical
23 perspective, Dr. Gonzalez.
24 The next question that we kind of
25 hinted at going after before the lunch break

00190

1 has to do with the applicability of the
2 clinical trial findings comparing anti-VEGFs
3 for AMD to the case of DME, which is on our
4 plate right now, and we wanted some sense along
5 the spectrum of they're entirely fully relevant
6 and applicable on one end, to forget it, the
7 AMD findings have nothing to do with the DME.
8 So I was hoping, Dr. Frank, if you
9 would come up and start that for us, that would
10 be very helpful.

11 DR. FRANK: Of course the short and
12 sweet answer, as you suggested, is they are
13 different diseases, but both of them, and we've
14 seen this already clinically, do respond, do
15 evolve as part of their pathogenesis the
16 elaboration of excessive amounts of the growth
17 factor VEGF, and they both respond to anti-VEGF
18 agents.

19 But clearly there are differences and
20 I think this means, again, going back to
21 indirect comparisons, an indirect comparison of
22 for example, the results of the comparative
23 trials for wet AMD are probably translatable to
24 DME, but I wouldn't be so quick as to say

25 absolutely for sure unless you have done

00191

1 something further to test that hypothesis. That
2 is, a direct comparison for DME.
3 And the reason is, the pathogenesis
4 for the diseases is different, they develop in
5 different parts of the ocular and vascular
6 beds, and they respond in different ways. As
7 we were talking at lunch, if you don't inject
8 an anti-VEGF agent for the individual with a
9 choroidal neovascular membrane in wet AMD, that
10 patient is almost surely going to get worse
11 over a relatively short period of time. I don't
12 think I'm too far off, don't think I will get
13 too much disagreement if I say they're going to
14 get worse within less than a year, or even less
15 than that.

16 People can putter along with diabetic
17 macular edema, clinically significant macular
18 edema, without substantial loss of vision.
19 Some may have center-involved macular edema
20 and, as was said earlier in this conference,
21 quite good vision for quite some time, though
22 they may well get worse over a period of time,
23 and spontaneous recovery is small.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Frank, just to steer
25 back to a narrower point, and that is to the

00192

1 extent that we are missing evidence, that we
2 don't have evidence, head-to-head comparisons
3 of anti-VEGFs for DME, are we to find that the
4 AMD evidence is relevant or do we dismiss it
5 entirely, and/or are we looking for more
6 studies for head-to-head for DME, what do we
7 want here?

8 DR. FRANK: My personal bias is we're
9 looking for more studies. I would like to see
10 that direct head-to-head comparison.

11 DR. GOODMAN: But what we have for AMD
12 is not at all relevant, partially relevant,
13 perfectly relevant?

14 DR. FRANK: I would have to say
15 partially relevant.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Good, thank you. Yes,
17 Dr. Heseltine, on this. Dr. Frank, we're not
18 done with you yet.

19 DR. HESELTINE: So you've spoken
20 eloquently about the efficacy between, the
21 judgment we might make on efficacy between AMD
22 and, age-related macular degeneration. What
23 about the toxicities? Can we infer from the
24 toxicity studies that were done on AMD, can we
25 actually infer something about those toxicities

00193

1 for the purposes of DME analysis?
2 DR. FRANK: Now you're talking
3 systemic versus ocular?
4 DR. HESELTINE: Systemic.
5 DR. FRANK: Well, this relates a
6 little bit to an answer that I gave much
7 earlier today, which is that although they are
8 older patients, they are above the age of 60,
9 there is much less likelihood of considerable
10 systemic cardiovascular disease in AMD patients
11 than there is in patients with macular edema,
12 who very often will have renal and significant
13 cardiovascular disease that may be the target
14 of some unwanted adverse effect of an anti-VEGF
15 drug, even with a small amount injected into
16 the eye.
17 DR. HESELTINE: So on the Lewin scale
18 of one to three, would you say no relevance,
19 partial relevance or a lot of relevance?
20 DR. FRANK: I would have to fudge that
21 and say partial relevance.
22 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you.
23 Dr. Puklin, we're interested in your view on
24 the matter of AMD relevance to DME for the
25 clinical trials of anti-VEGFs.

00194

1 DR. PUKLIN: Well, I don't know
2 exactly what to say, because I think that the
3 speakers have covered all of the clinical
4 trials very adequately and the panel members
5 have been asking all of the appropriate
6 questions.
7 I would only say that they are a bit
8 different in how they're approached. Before we
9 had anti-VEGF medication, patients with macular
10 degeneration all lost vision, and if they were
11 treated with laser, which was the standard of
12 care, the laser frequently made them worse,
13 depending on where their macular degeneration
14 on the vascular membrane was located. So laser
15 treatment didn't make anybody better.
16 If they were subjected to a survey
17 about the quality of their life, many of them
18 would have said immediately after the laser
19 treatment the vision was much worse, because
20 the clinical trials at the time showed that
21 over a 10-year period their vision would be
22 better with the laser photocoagulation than if
23 they had left it alone and had it not treated.
24 So when the anti-VEGF drugs came
25 along, this was a situation in which patients

00195

1 had symptoms and the anti-VEGF drugs made them
2 better, and many of them smiled and smile today

3 because they actually perceived such dramatic
4 improvement with these injections.
5 The question that has come up is that
6 Avastin, which is a drug that was approved for
7 use in terminal cancer originally by the FDA,
8 was administered to patients who had bowel
9 cancer and it was terminal, and it was another
10 adjunctive therapy and it prolonged life
11 approximately three or four months, perhaps
12 less, and it had associated with it significant
13 cardiovascular and cerebrovascular accidents.
14 So it was a higher incidence of those
15 unexpected events with systemic Avastin.
16 The diabetic patients, and this has
17 already been brought up by all of our speakers,
18 the clinically significant macular edema, which
19 was part of the ETDRS study, involved leakages
20 and exudates, and vascular changes adjacent to
21 the macula, but in a situation where the
22 patient might not have known that they had
23 something that was bothersome, and so
24 consequently these people that were injected
25 with Avastin or Lucentis, their perception

00196

1 might be that their vision hadn't improved, but
2 we did treat these lesions with
3 photocoagulation.
4 For the patients who have macular
5 edema, and as Dr. Frank pointed out, for
6 patients who have neovascularization, the
7 anti-VEGF drugs can cause an infiltration of
8 the neovascularization into the macular edema.
9 So I think based upon the macular degeneration
10 study, I think it's perfectly logical to make
11 the transition to diabetic maculopathy for the
12 reasons that were expressed, but I think the
13 issues of quality of life have to be refined a
14 little bit better.
15 The nature of these surveys seems to
16 actually have some gaps in them, but I'm not an
17 expert on quality of life surveys, but I have
18 learned, you know, what they mean. So I think
19 these are all relevant issues and I think that
20 the treatment experience from macular
21 degeneration does relate to diabetic
22 maculopathy, but the issue that keeps coming up
23 is the complications of the injections.
24 So, the major complication of the
25 injection is an infection, and we have been

00197

1 injecting medication into the eyes of patients
2 for over two decades now. We started injecting
3 in patients who had HIV disease and had
4 cytomegaloviral retinitis but in the AIDS

5 population many of those people couldn't get
6 systemic medication, so personally I injected
7 loads of patients for a decade before the heart
8 treatment came along, and one of the risks that
9 was involved was getting an infection.

10 Currently that's one of the major risks of
11 intravitreal injections of all drugs, is the
12 infections, and in the proper hand under proper
13 septic guidelines, this should not occur.

14 DR. GOODMAN: So that applies to all
15 injected drugs?

16 DR. PUKLIN: All injections, correct.

17 DR. GOODMAN: But your take on the
18 relevance of the AMD comparative data is that
19 they are at least partially relevant, it
20 sounds?

21 DR. PUKLIN: I think they're partially
22 relevant to DME, I think the benefits are
23 great, and the risk level is quite low.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. Other
25 points on that issue? Yes, Dr. Bressler.

00198

1 DR. BRESSLER: I only want to
2 highlight the partial relevance to consider
3 from CATT relative to DME. The two things to
4 consider are there was a greater systemic
5 adverse event reported in the bevacizumab group
6 than in the ranibizumab group in that trial,
7 and the conclusion in the New England Journal
8 article appropriately was this requires further
9 study. So when we have a very important common
10 debilitating disease like diabetic retinopathy,
11 that's exactly why we want to compare them head
12 to head, just to see, was that just a fluke or
13 was that something that may be brought out more
14 in diabetes.

15 The second thing was that bevacizumab
16 when given as needed gave an inconclusive
17 result in the non-inferiority comparison to
18 ranibizumab in the CATT study comparing it to
19 ranibizumab every four weeks. The inconclusive
20 result means it might have been superior, it
21 could have been equivalent, it could have been
22 inferior. That worries us because we use these
23 drugs not every four weeks in DME but we use
24 them until resolution, and then we resume using
25 them when it comes back. So there's doubt in

00199

1 our mind as to whether they work exactly the
2 same, last exactly the same, and it's because
3 it's an important disease when we had this
4 doubt that we have decided to prioritize our
5 funding and do a comparative effectiveness
6 trial, because we have these gray areas in an

7 important disease.
8 DR. GOODMAN: So you are going to
9 devote resources for a comparative
10 effectiveness trial comparing anti-VEGFs, and
11 in the meantime you are using the available
12 data from the AMD studies?

13 DR. BRESSLER: In the meantime for DME
14 we use the available studies both in AMD and in
15 DME to say all of these appear to work, and we
16 cannot conclude from the available evidence
17 whether one leads to less injections, greater
18 safety or better or equivalent visual acuity
19 outcomes.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks. All this
21 discussion is relevant to at least questions
22 four and five, so we want to make sure we got
23 some of that in. Any questions in general for
24 our speakers seeking clarification of points
25 that they made or in pursuit of some of our

00200

1 questions? Dr. Reddy.

2 DR. REDDY: I had a question on the
3 doses used in the CATT study between
4 bevacizumab and ranibizumab, and the frequency,
5 I was a little confused about that.

6 DR. BRESSLER: The CATT study used
7 1.25 milligram bevacizumab, Avastin, and that's
8 the same dose we're going to use in the
9 comparative effectiveness trial in DME. They
10 used .5 milligrams of ranibizumab and that's
11 the same dose we're going to use in the
12 comparative effectiveness trial in DME. The
13 frequency in CATT was two different approaches,
14 either an as-needed approach based mainly on
15 OCT evaluations for resolution anatomically,
16 not for outcomes and visual acuity, versus
17 every four weeks.

18 In the DME comparative effectiveness
19 trial we're using only one regimen approach and
20 that is the deferred laser approach, where you
21 use it initially for four doses and then as
22 needed based on whether it's improving, inject
23 again, if it's stable or resolved, stop, resume
24 if it begins to thicken or worsen again, and
25 that would be the same regimen in all three

00201

1 drugs tested.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Steinbrook.

3 DR. STEINBROOK: This may be a small
4 point, but there was some publicity within the
5 last year about the compounding of bevacizumab
6 and some problems introduced by the compounding
7 of it. Can some people enlighten us as to
8 where that stands, is that still an issue or

9 has that been solved?

10 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Thompson.

11 DR. THOMPSON: Yes, there still are
12 issues with the compounding pharmacies, and
13 just to bring everybody up to speed, there was
14 an outbreak in Florida, there were also
15 outbreaks in two VAs, one in Nashville and the
16 other in Los Angeles, and it appears that there
17 were some compounding problems. There are
18 rigorous standards that are supposed to be
19 followed by the compounding pharmacies, but it
20 appears that sometimes those standards are not
21 followed by some of the technicians and there
22 have been some isolated outbreaks as a result
23 of that with endophthalmitis.

24 And one of the things that we're very
25 vulnerable as ophthalmologists is that every

00202

1 time I inject Avastin in a patient, I'm
2 depending that my compounding pharmacy made the
3 Avastin really well, and if they didn't I could
4 end up getting in big trouble, because in the
5 Florida case there were multiple lawsuits. And
6 that's not the purview of this committee, but
7 the answer is the Avastin supply chain is clean
8 when it leaves Genentech, but then it touches
9 the compounding pharmacy and you don't have the
10 same assurances about the quality, although
11 there are rigorous standards that the
12 compounding pharmacies tell us that they adhere
13 to.

14 DR. GOODMAN: So, has anything been
15 done since then to correct this on a systematic
16 basis, guidelines, et cetera?

17 DR. THOMPSON: Well, the American
18 Society of Retina Specialists has on their
19 website a listing that is voluntary from
20 compounding pharmacies stating that this is the
21 criteria that they use to compound, and there
22 are a set of criteria, and they are saying that
23 we adhere to these criteria in compounding, so
24 this is sort of a Good Housekeeping seal of
25 approval type of thing, but we still depend

00203

1 that they're doing what they self-report that
2 they're doing.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Understood. They're
4 self-reporting. Dr. Heseltine.

5 DR. HESELTINE: I have one question,
6 Dr. Thompson. Is there any product that's
7 manufactured in a single dose?

8 DR. THOMPSON: Yes, the Lucentis and
9 Eylea are manufactured as single dose ampules,
10 not really an ampule, but a rubber stopper, and

11 you use it once and you throw it away, so those
12 two are prepared in single dose containers.
13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Let me go to
14 something Dr. Bressler said in an earlier
15 discussion about different dosing. I had a
16 question about a threshold effect of when to
17 use anti-VEGFs and maybe when not to use them,
18 so whether it's from the network trials or
19 other sources, this regards frequency of
20 dosing. Are there any criteria or thresholds
21 for discontinuing anti-VEGF treatments if
22 initial treatments don't seem to work, or small
23 series don't seem to work. I know we talked
24 about when we would use them, but is there a
25 threshold point at which we say well, we have

00204

1 tried them and we think we can withdraw them.
2 Is there any information on that from the
3 trials or other sources.
4 DR. BRESSLER: The only work that has
5 been done is that the protocols were designed
6 at least in the network, not in RIDE and RISE
7 where it was every month, but in the network,
8 where once you no longer had improvement over
9 three doses, it was judged it's probably not
10 going to improve further, and only resume if
11 when you stopped. It happened to worsen again,
12 so maybe it stabilized and it was stable
13 because of the drug and if you stopped, you
14 would resume.
15 However, based on the results of the
16 trial, the network recommended in their paper
17 that if this regimen is followed, you would
18 tend to withhold treatment once you're no
19 longer improving, maybe not based on one OCT,
20 but perhaps based on two OCT evaluations.
21 DR. GOODMAN: Is that something for
22 which, Dr. Bressler, you think more evidence
23 would be helpful, or do you think we know the
24 answer to the start or withdraw question?
25 DR. BRESSLER: It would be nice to

00205

1 have more evidence as to what we should do when
2 it's no longer improving, so there are other
3 trials being considered and different regimens
4 to test that. All we have right now are the
5 either every-month regimen or the based on OCT
6 resume and stop depending on results.
7 DR. GOODMAN: So the rule of thumb,
8 which may not be fully evidence-supported, is
9 to try it three times, if you don't see
10 improvement, withdraw. If withdrawal leads to
11 further deterioration, perhaps resume.
12 DR. BRESSLER: That's a fair summary,

13 yes.
14 DR. GOODMAN: That's very helpful,
15 thank you. Dr. Thompson, on this point?
16 DR. THOMPSON: A comment kind of
17 related to that is that we truly don't know,
18 because I think that a lot of very bright
19 people like Dr. Bressler, you know, developed
20 these guidelines for the DRCR network, but the
21 pivotal randomized trials use monthly dosing in
22 large part. And so we really don't know, when
23 we extrapolate from the monthly dosing in
24 randomized trials to some type of PRN treatment
25 schedule, we really don't know if that's as

00206

1 good.
2 I think for diabetes it's not going to
3 be as much of a problem for diabetic macular
4 edema, but I'll tell you, it's a huge problem
5 in macular degeneration because in those
6 patients I'm not convinced that as-needed
7 dosing really does work as well in spite of the
8 CATT trials, and the CATT trial will report the
9 two-year results very shortly.
10 But in macular degeneration, if the
11 patient develops a recurrent leakage and you
12 start treatment again, many times you don't get
13 back the visual acuity. So I'm saying for
14 diabetic macular edema it's possible if you get
15 too lax about the treatment, you know, there's
16 too many months between treatment, a patient
17 misses a visit because they're hospitalized and
18 the retina swells again to 500 microns and you
19 start treating them again, you may not get back
20 the same visual acuity that you would have had
21 had you been able to treat the patient monthly,
22 as was done in the Genentech and the trials
23 with Regeneron for Eylea and for Lucentis?
24 DR. GOODMAN: Monthly forever, even if
25 you don't see a response?

00207

1 DR. THOMPSON: That's how these trials
2 were designed, and I think if you don't see a
3 response at some point you may say maybe we
4 have futility here and we shouldn't do anything
5 further, but in somebody that I'm seeing who's
6 responding to the treatment, at what point can
7 you back off and treat them less often? And
8 with the DRCR network they have a protocol that
9 they adhere to that's somewhat complicated, and
10 you back off a little bit each time, but at
11 some point you may back off so much that the
12 edema recurs, you start treating them and you
13 don't get the vision back.
14 So we as a retina community need to

15 try to figure out better algorithms for just
16 how much we can back off on the treatment
17 without getting burned in a subset of patients
18 who do develop recurring edema and do have
19 decreased visual acuity when the edema recurs.
20 DR. GOODMAN: So a considered
21 evidence-based judgment on backing off distinct
22 from a further considered, evidence considered
23 judgment about when you reach the point of
24 futility and therefore withdraw?

25 DR. THOMPSON: I don't think we've
00208

1 reached that consensus yet in the retina
2 community.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Have not.

4 DR. GOZANSKY: Could I just clarify?
5 Is this treatment regimen uncertainty, are the
6 guidelines really being driven completely by
7 the OCT, OCT plus visual acuity? I mean, we've
8 heard that the OCT and visual acuity do not
9 track necessarily. Can I get a response to
10 that?

11 DR. THOMPSON: Yes, and that's an
12 excellent question, and they are based on the
13 clinical assessment, and this is why we don't
14 just have the patient come in and get an OCT
15 and not bother to look at the patient, and just
16 inject them or not inject them, so you have to
17 look at the whole clinical picture.
18 I would say that the visual acuity and
19 the OCT are the most useful things, the OCT is
20 probably the more useful because you see early
21 recurrent macular edema with the OCT that you
22 can't pick up clinically that has not decreased
23 the visual acuity yet, and that's the time you
24 want to treat it, before the visual acuity
25 starts declining again.

00209

1 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Thank you.

2 Dr. Sedrakyan and then Dr. Steinbrook.

3 DR. SEDRAKYAN: We keep going back to
4 the evidence related to glucose management,
5 blood pressure management and lipid management,
6 so I'm not sure how good ophthalmologists are
7 at managing these conditions.

8 DR. THOMPSON: They're terrible at
9 managing these conditions and we don't manage
10 them truthfully. We send them to their
11 diabetologists.

12 DR. SEDRAKYAN: So in these trials, in
13 your opinion, how well were these patients
14 managed? I mean, if there were aggressive
15 management for lipid control, for blood
16 pressure control and glucose management, do you

17 think the benefits of VEGF therapy might have
18 been less?

19 DR. THOMPSON: I think in the trials,
20 these are real world situations, but the fact
21 that these patients are in a trial indicate in
22 general they're taking better care of
23 themselves. So if you measure the average
24 triglycerides of a patient that's in one of
25 these randomized trials, it would probably be

00210

1 better on average than just the average
2 diabetic patient with macular edema.
3 So I think this is a subset, and I'm
4 not aware of the literature specifically
5 looking at how these anti-VEGF agents work in
6 patients with an A1c of nine versus an A1c of
7 six. But I can tell you my clinical experience
8 is when patients get religion, so to speak, and
9 they start taking care of themselves, often the
10 macular edema improves whether or not they're
11 getting anti-VEGF injections. So absolutely,
12 management of blood pressure, lipids,
13 triglyceride treatment, all those things are
14 very important, and the better the patient
15 takes care of themselves, the less retinopathy
16 they're going to have, the less nephropathy,
17 the less neuropathy they will have.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you.

19 Dr. Ehrlich, did you have a point on this
20 issue? Okay, briefly.

21 DR. EHRLICH: Just a couple of
22 comments. First, at least in RIDE and RISE,
23 the average A1c in the studies was 7.6 to 7.7,
24 so the patients actually had relatively
25 reasonable levels of glucose control, and it

00211

1 did stay fairly consistent during those two
2 years of data that we have. We've run subgroup
3 analyses looking at efficacy based on A1c of
4 greater than 8 or less than 8, and they're
5 certainly very comparable in terms of outcomes
6 in either of the subgroups.

7 But, you know, I think you're talking
8 a little bit about different patient
9 populations. Focusing on lipid control,
10 glucose control and blood pressure control is
11 for preventing worsening of retinopathy and
12 now, you know, probably all diabetic patients
13 with retinopathy should be doing those things.
14 But the patients who have macular edema have
15 already had the worsening that you're trying to
16 prevent with those other metabolic control
17 issues.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Good, thank you,

19 Dr. Ehrlich. Dr. Steinbrook.
20 DR. STEINBROOK: Just to follow up the
21 earlier discussion with Dr. Thompson, this is
22 what I'm hearing, and tell me if I'm hearing
23 right or not. It seems like for some of these
24 second level questions about how you use the
25 drugs, how frequently you inject them, that

00212

1 there may be issues that you really need to
2 study directly in diabetic macular edema and
3 not extrapolate from another disease, because
4 when we go back one level further it doesn't
5 work, the two diseases, that there's more that
6 you can share the information for.

7 DR. THOMPSON: Yes, there is the need
8 for additional studies. The DRCR Network
9 protocol is a very reasonable approach that's
10 based on some data, but we really don't know
11 whether a treat and extend protocol, which is
12 what the DRCR network is doing. If you look
13 good you can extend the visits between, or
14 whether we should have something that says
15 patients should get treated every two months,
16 let's say, or every 2.5 months. We really
17 don't know between those two different
18 treatment protocols whether one is superior to
19 the other.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. Let's
21 move to discussing our first question.
22 Our first question is a discussion
23 question, and you know that this one has to do
24 with the outcomes of interest, so I just want
25 to make sure that everybody has that preface.

00213

1 Right above where it says discussion question
2 on our MedCAC questions it has a phrase,
3 outcomes of interest, and let's take a look at
4 the relationship between the different kinds of
5 outcomes here. It says that CMS is most
6 interested in meaningful changes to
7 beneficiaries' visual function and most, and
8 perhaps all of the items under 1, i.e. 1.a
9 through 1.i, some of those deal with visual
10 function.

11 But in any case, changes to
12 beneficiaries' visual function that enable
13 their independent accomplishment of routine
14 daily activities, and that latter part of that
15 sentence seems more to refer to things like
16 health-related quality of life measures, but
17 we're starting with these changes in
18 beneficiaries' visual function, so that's kind
19 of the context here.

20 You don't see under 1."a" through "i" any

21 HRQL measures, you don't see SF-36 or whether
22 visual acuity can be taken that way. Visual
23 acuity, excuse me, can be taken that way, it
24 doesn't say explicitly that one. Oh, excuse
25 me, b is the only quality of life measure, it's
00214

1 a disease-specific one?

2 DR. DRYDEN: No, it's a generic one,
3 but the --

4 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, the VFQ is vision-
5 specific, right. But just to clarify, none of
6 these, "a" through "i", to be more clear, is a
7 generic health-related quality of life index or
8 measure but at least this one, b, is a
9 disease-specific quality of life measure.
10 Okay, good. Thanks for the clarification. So
11 that's what we're looking at in 1.a through i.
12 The purpose of our discussion now is
13 to address the suitability of these measures,
14 the suitability of these measures for assessing
15 DME treatment-related health outcomes, benefits
16 and harms, and we might also think of this a
17 couple ways. One is, this is relevant to the
18 subsequent questions insofar as the subsequent
19 questions talk about impacts of interventions
20 on some kind of endpoint or outcome, and which
21 of these might be more or less relevant. This
22 question is also useful to the extent that the
23 MedCAC may want to, may identify gaps in
24 evidence that need to be filled by clinical
25 trials or other studies which might employ one
00215

1 or more of these measures, so this pertains to
2 our, the discussion questions and the evidence
3 we've got in hand. It also pertains to if we
4 have any thoughts about evidence that might
5 need to be generated in the future that might
6 address some of these outcomes.

7 So, sorry for the long preface there.

8 Dr. Dubois.

9 DR. DUBOIS: Okay. I'm a little
10 confused about what we're actually discussing,
11 because if you look at the preamble it refers
12 to beneficiary visual function, and then at the
13 bottom it says treatment-related health
14 outcomes, which is broader than just visual
15 function. So if I was to look at just the
16 first part, I would say well, I don't care
17 about OCT because that's not patient function,
18 but if I look at the thing at the bottom and
19 say is it a relevant health outcome, I would
20 say yes. So which do we address?

21 DR. GOODMAN: Part of our discussion
22 will address that distinction. Dr. Phurrough,

23 can you fill in on that?

24 DR. PHURROUGH: My interpretation of

25 that is that CMS is interested in changes to

00216

1 visual function that enable quality of life

2 things to improve. So it's not, the first

3 sentence is not necessarily saying we're

4 interested in measuring changes of visual

5 function, we're interested in changes in visual

6 function that improve independent

7 accomplishment of routine daily activities.

8 DR. GOODMAN: That's the meaning of

9 that phrase, that enable.

10 DR. PHURROUGH: I think that includes

11 in that sentence, my interpretation of that

12 sentence included health-related quality of

13 life outcomes.

14 My question on this particular

15 question to this group is, I think what CMS is

16 asking us to do is to tell them both within,

17 particularly within clinical trials, what

18 should be measured. Here's a list of "a"

19 through "i", are these appropriate measures, and

20 are there other things that ought to be

21 mentioned. Dr. Thompson talked to this list

22 particularly in his presentation, and outside

23 this list.

24 And I think there's a separate

25 question of, are there appropriate measures to

00217

1 be tracking in patients who are getting treated

2 who may or may not be in a clinical trial. So,

3 could you --

4 DR. GOODMAN: Before you do that, Dr.

5 McDonough has a comment immediately, and then

6 we'll go to our speakers. Dr. McDonough.

7 DR. MCDONOUGH: Actually, to elaborate

8 on that point, are we focusing on health

9 outcomes that matter to patients, is that what

10 we're trying to discern, or, I think the other

11 part of your question is whether there are

12 measures that are important to management of

13 patients but that may not be useful as sort of

14 outcome measures in the clinical study.

15 DR. GOODMAN: That's a fair question,

16 and you might be able to distinguish some of

17 the items "a" through "i" to the latter as opposed

18 to the former. I emphasize that CMS is most

19 interested, as they say, in meaningful changes

20 to beneficiaries' visual function, which sounds

21 pretty patient-oriented to me anyway, that

22 enable their independent accomplishment of

23 routine daily activities, which strongly

24 implies to me patient orientation, so I think

25 CMS really does care about the Medicare

00218

1 beneficiaries' experience.

2 Some or all of the items "a" through "i"

3 may be closer to patient-oriented or reported,

4 some may not be patient-oriented at all but may

5 be relevant for other purposes, and our

6 discussion can make those distinctions right

7 now.

8 Dr. McDonough, on that point?

9 DR. MCDONOUGH: So we're also supposed

10 to answer whether they're relevant?

11 DR. GOODMAN: Well, we care less about

12 DME.

13 DR. MCDONOUGH: Okay.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Heseltine.

15 DR. HESELTINE: I just wanted to

16 confirm that as an example, hemoglobin A1c is

17 inapparent to patients but it's used as an

18 outcome measure for management of diabetes and

19 is widely adopted by CMS for that purpose, so I

20 looked at this list and determined not only

21 those things that are directly connected to

22 patient observations with their visual acuity

23 but also the things that might lead to

24 progression or non-progression, and that's I

25 think the tough part of this question, because

00219

1 I haven't seen an enormous amount. I

2 understand that our perception is that OCT

3 actually correlates it absolutely, but that

4 might be because it's earlier.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Right. We use the term

6 biomarker, we use the term intermediate

7 endpoint, there are biomarkers that are useful

8 as intermediate endpoints, but they're not

9 predictive or prognostic of a health outcome.

10 We use the term surrogate, and I'll be

11 redundant and say true surrogate, but a

12 surrogate endpoint is one that is demonstrated

13 as highly associated or correlated with a

14 health outcome of interest, and HDMC has kind

15 of waxed and waned so far as the confidence of

16 surrogacy. Dr. Puklin.

17 DR. PUKLIN: I just wanted to ask a

18 question here. I don't think we actually

19 discussed the issue of the Amsler grid as a

20 test that typically is employed with patients

21 with macular edema, but the reason I raise this

22 question is because I was a member of the panel

23 in 2005 when we discussed age-related macular

24 degeneration, and unless I'm wrong, the

25 technology assessment that was produced by I

00220

1 think the Duke group found that the Amsler grid
2 was the most unreliable clinical test for
3 macular degeneration.

4 DR. GOODMAN: That may have been on
5 the table and discussed at the time. It still
6 doesn't mean that we can't address it as
7 appropriate here. So your view on this is
8 certainly accepted, that is part of our
9 discussion.

10 DR. PUKLIN: I didn't think there was
11 a great deal of information, and we haven't
12 discussed it with regard to the Amsler grid.

13 DR. GOODMAN: That may be correct,
14 yes. Dr. Phurrough.

15 DR. PHURROUGH: Which is, I think what
16 we're attempting to get now is what are our
17 expert opinions on these particular tests, are
18 they valuable both in a clinical setting and in
19 a research setting in evaluating DME versus
20 AMD, and are there others that are on the list.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, exactly, and do
22 know that items a through i is kind of a
23 mixture of things that are tests of things that
24 are outcomes and endpoints. The test often is
25 known to be conducted for the purpose of

00221

1 assessing a particular intermediate endpoint,
2 for example. So we're interested in feedback
3 on these, and I see Dr. Thompson and
4 Dr. Bressler for starters. Dr. Thompson and
5 then Dr. Bressler.

6 DR. THOMPSON: Well, if I had to rank
7 these in terms of importance, I would say the
8 visual acuity is number one, the most
9 important, and I would say that for diabetic
10 macular edema, we're talking about ocular
11 coherence tomography as the second most
12 important, and the other things are less
13 important.

14 I would say that Amsler grid and
15 visual field are really not at all important
16 for this particular disease process. There are
17 other reasons, you know, that you might do it,
18 but it's not going to help you with the
19 diabetic macular edema.

20 The dilated eye exam I would say is
21 third most important, because you learn other
22 things. If the patient has a new vitreous
23 hemorrhage that develops that looks like
24 diabetic retinopathy, that's important to know,
25 and you give them a panretinal laser, so that's

00222

1 important, and I would say that's probably
2 third, and these are my clinical

3 interpretations. And closely along with that
4 is the grade of diabetic retinopathy because
5 when you do the fundus examination internally
6 you're grading it as moderate,
7 nonproliferative, proliferative, whatever.
8 And then I would say the fluorescein
9 angiography is next on my list because it's
10 useful for finding that small subset of
11 patients that have macular nonperfusion, it
12 also confirms if they're leaking. If you
13 believe they have diabetic macular edema and
14 you don't see any leakage on the fluorescein
15 angiogram, then if you see a very thick OCT
16 with lots of fluid and yet the angiogram is not
17 showing leakage, then you have this disconnect
18 that you need to reconcile.
19 And I would say that the -- I think
20 that covers everything. Oh, fundus photographs
21 without angiography are less important.
22 DR. GOODMAN: I don't think you
23 addressed the disease, the condition-specific
24 health-related quality of life issues, the
25 VFQ-25.

00223

1 DR. THOMPSON: We don't do that to a
2 practical extent. You know, I'm thinking of
3 what I do in my office, and this is very
4 important from a research standpoint and helps
5 to validate what vision acuity is doing, but
6 I'm not going to do VFQ-25s routinely on my
7 patients coming into the office. Hopefully, if
8 all is right in the world, the visual acuity
9 and VFQ-25 should correlate some.

10 DR. GOODMAN: How about VFQ-25 in
11 clinical trials?

12 DR. THOMPSON: Yes, very important for
13 clinical trials.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. Dr.
15 McDonough, and then we'll go to Dr. Bressler.

16 DR. MCDONOUGH: Just as a follow-up to
17 that, I think the question you're answering is
18 whether the tests are important in clinical
19 practice, but what about clinical endpoints?
20 How would you interpret a study that showed
21 improvement in OCT without overall improvements
22 in visual acuity, versus, you know, where
23 they're discordant? So I'm just wondering,
24 what is the importance in terms of the clinical
25 endpoint of OCT or what you see in the dilated

00224

1 eye exam, as far as the study endpoint.

2 DR. THOMPSON: Well, the OCT is a good
3 marker for determining when the edema is
4 recurring but at the study, if the clinical

5 study of the new drug showed just improvement
6 on the OCT, but no improvement in visual acuity,
7 I think that the retinal community would say
8 does this drug really matter, because it's not
9 improving visual acuity or it's not stabilizing
10 visual acuity.

11 But the OCT in clinical practice is
12 extremely important because it is like our
13 Doppler radar of seeing what's on the horizon,
14 you know, is the edema recurring or not, and so
15 we use that to determine, does this patient
16 need a treatment today or can we say come back
17 next month.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you.

19 Dr. Bressler, on this, and then we'll return to
20 Dr. Steinbrook.

21 DR. BRESSLER: In clinical practice if
22 you are going to just treat every four weeks
23 indefinitely then you don't need the OCT except
24 initially to confirm that indeed the retina has
25 thickened. Almost every physician treating

00225

1 diabetic macular edema does not treat every
2 four weeks indefinitely. Rather, they treat
3 until the OCT appears to have resolved, and
4 then they withhold and then they follow the OCT
5 to see if it's thickened.

6 In order to see improvement, real
7 improvement beyond just the measurement error
8 alone is a 10 percent or greater change on the
9 OCT, for example, going from 400 microns to 360
10 or less microns. We cannot detect that with
11 our eyes with any sort of reliability, so we
12 need the OCT if we are going to use a treatment
13 strategy that does not involve every-four-week
14 indefinite treatment, which is the typical
15 approach.

16 We need visual acuity because we do
17 use that to determine is there improvement, but
18 visual acuity is not as objective as OCT. So we
19 put greater weight on the OCT. But someone who
20 has substantial vision improvement with very
21 little change on OCT, we might think is still
22 improving in some way and consider an
23 additional treatment, so those two really are
24 indispensable from a clinical practice point of
25 view.

00226

1 They're indispensable from a clinical
2 trial point of view because visual acuity is
3 our endpoint that does have very strong
4 correlation with how a person functions. Now
5 it may not match the NEI VFQ because we have to
6 deal with both eyes, and so you have to look at

7 the subgroup where it was the better seeing eye
8 that you were treating, and then we see a very
9 tight correlation with the visual acuity. But
10 we want that so that we can share with our
11 physician colleagues, our policy-makers, what
12 this 10-letter or more improvement of 10-letter
13 or more loss means. So we need the NEI VFQ
14 only for clinical trials, but it's important to
15 validate the visual acuity outcome.

16 And finally, the fluorescein
17 angiography is one of those things that there
18 are rare circumstances that we do need it in
19 certain cases, and I won't go into the details
20 now, but it's needed to differentiate if
21 there's tremendous nonperfusion to the macula
22 explaining the vision, where you might say I
23 shouldn't be treating this edema, there's
24 something else going on, so occasionally we
25 need that. And the fundus photographs are a

00227

1 helpful management to, is the person
2 progressing to proliferative retinopathy, a
3 different complication, but needed to know if
4 that's happening, that might influence your
5 whole decision of how closely you're following
6 them or treating their edema.

7 So it gets to the complexity of just
8 the one complication of DME itself versus the
9 multiple, so I don't know if that's helpful,
10 but that is our approach.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, that is very
12 helpful. Other comments from clinicians or
13 researchers, people that design clinical trials
14 with regard to these? Dr. Frank, did you have
15 a point, sir?

16 DR. FRANK: First, I want to endorse
17 Dr. Bressler's very elegant statement. The
18 only modification I would make is from the
19 clinical trial point of view, not from the
20 clinical management point of view, how
21 frequently one might want to do a VFQ
22 assessment. Certainly you wouldn't do it at
23 every single visit, but at least perhaps three
24 or four times a year in patients who are being
25 followed as they usually are in these kinds of

00228

1 trials, monthly.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Frank, that's
3 helpful, but for OCT, ocular coherence
4 tomography, that is useful as an initial
5 basically biomarker clinically as well as for
6 clinical trials?

7 DR. FRANK: Both, although it should
8 be emphasized, and I, Dr. Bressler and others

9 would certainly agree, that in no clinical
10 trial that I can think of was OCT measurement
11 the primary endpoint because the correlation
12 with visual acuity, although approximate, is so
13 poor.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, and that's an
15 excellent example of a surrogate, something
16 that may not be a surrogate. It's certainly a
17 biomarker. It's apparently clinically
18 important, but it may not be a surrogate for a
19 healthcare outcome.

20 DR. FRANK: I would, however,
21 emphasize that there are other things to look
22 at besides macular thickness on OCT and
23 hopefully as the technology improves we will be
24 able to look at this better and to state things
25 like the status of the photoreceptor layer,

00229

1 which must be very important in visual acuity,
2 where macular thickness itself is not.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Got it. Great biomarker,
4 not a patient-reported outcome. Ms. Massey.

5 MS. MASSEY: I would like to follow up
6 on your point about the surrogates. When we go
7 back to look at our charges, again, it says the
8 visual function that enables an independent
9 ability for self-care, and we don't have that
10 strong a correlation between the OCT and the
11 visual acuity, and then we make the jump to
12 function. And so for me, I'm still, I'm having
13 a hard time figuring out how with the measures
14 we have here, we're going to be able to say it
15 makes a difference on the visual functions that
16 improve the independence of these patients,
17 with the limited tools that we have.

18 DR. GOODMAN: That's a point well
19 made, Ms. Massey. Dr. Phurrough, what would
20 you say to that?

21 DR. PHURROUGH: I believe I heard it a
22 bit differently, that we believe that visual
23 acuity is correlated with these larger measures
24 of function and that as the visual acuity
25 changes one way or the other, then that

00230

1 correlates to patient function, accomplishment
2 of routine daily activities. Is that what you
3 were trying to say?

4 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, four of our invited
5 speakers are nodding their heads, and
6 Dr. Bressler is approaching the mic.

7 DR. BRESSLER: We don't have the
8 information published yet, but as an example,
9 at an upcoming scientific meeting looking at
10 the RIDE and RISE trial, we looked at the sham

11 group to see who was driving that wasn't
12 driving at the beginning of the trial and that
13 was about four percent, and then we looked at
14 the ranibizumab arm and that's about 20, 21
15 percent. Why isn't it 50 percent? Well,
16 because many of the people were still able to
17 drive because of their first eye, but it's an
18 example where we have seen that function, not
19 just patient-reported function, but actual
20 function is there.
21 But I would agree, it's also limited,
22 we don't have good tests of, the patient says
23 they're reading better, but do you really test
24 them and are they reading better, that is
25 definitely limited. But so far, there seems to

00231

1 be good tracking in everything we've looked at.
2 If the visual acuity improves, then their
3 function improves. It's why the
4 ophthalmologists are very comfortable, the FDA
5 is very comfortable using visual acuity as the
6 outcome, because of this historical approach of
7 matching with function when it's the better
8 seeing eye, but we only are scratching the
9 surface in terms of proving the direct links
10 that you mentioned, absolutely.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks, Dr. Bressler.
12 Ms. Massey, thank you very much. It sounds as
13 though visual acuity does not equal patient
14 functioning, but it may track pretty closely is
15 what it sounds like, but that's a very
16 important distinction that you made.

17 I wonder if we could ask our vice
18 chair, Dr. Phurrough, since he led this off, if
19 he might, in order of 1."a" through "i", just tell
20 us what he thinks the high points are of what
21 we've heard about the utility of these items.
22 Just a few words, starting with visual acuity,
23 what's kind of the synthesis of what we've
24 heard, Dr. Phurrough?

25 DR. PHURROUGH: I think what we've

00232

1 heard is that for clinical trials, the key
2 aspects, the key measures on this particular
3 list are visual acuity, VFQ-25 and OCT, that
4 other things may be used, but these are key
5 functions that need to be measured and assessed
6 in a clinical trial.

7 In practice, visual acuity and OCT are
8 the clear measures that seem to make a
9 difference. The dilated eye exam and the
10 grading of retinopathy are important things to
11 track in DME since that may be the entrance to
12 the next step and may change treatment as the

13 disease progresses from just DME to more of a
14 normal retinopathy. Cliff, that's my take on
15 what I heard.

16 DR. GOODMAN: My notes track to that
17 pretty well. I would add, it sounded as though
18 Amsler grid and visual fields, items "e" and "h"
19 respectively, are not that much in demand for
20 either purpose.

21 DR. PHURROUGH: One other question I
22 would have is that we focused on this list.
23 Are there things not on this list that should
24 be on the list, particularly perhaps the
25 question of Dr. Dryden, is the VFQ-25 the test

00233

1 to use when you're looking at health-related
2 quality of life, or should there be others on
3 this list that aren't, based upon your
4 analysis?

5 DR. GOODMAN: And to this point, as
6 you said, Dr. Phurrough, the VFQ sounds like
7 it's useful for clinical trials, perhaps less
8 so for clinical management, but let's proceed
9 now to the question to Dr. Dryden.

10 DR. DRYDEN: Based on the work that we
11 did, I believe that the VFQ 25-is a reasonable
12 condition-specific tool to use. You wouldn't,
13 even in a trial setting you wouldn't
14 necessarily use a generic health-related
15 quality of life tool unless you wanted to
16 compare the results of your study with the
17 results of health-related quality of life in
18 the general population. It's not going to
19 inform health-related quality of life for
20 patients with diabetic macular edema.

21 The other tools that are under
22 development, I think it's too premature to say
23 yea or nay, they are the ones to include.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, very helpful.
25 Thank you again for making the distinction

00234

1 between the generic health-related quality of
2 life outcome and a condition-specific one,
3 thank you. On this point, Dr. Ehrlich?

4 DR. EHRLICH: Just in terms of areas
5 of future research, I think that there is some
6 interest in developing additional screening
7 tools and technologies. This may be more a
8 topic for the 2020 MedCAC, but things like
9 macular FNG, which is sort of flicker
10 sensitivity, it's a direct measurement of
11 retinal sensitivity, but it's applied to
12 patients to get further use from glaucoma, and
13 might be looked at for retinopathy and macular
14 edema.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Because it would tell us
16 what?

17 DR. EHRLICH: It potentially could
18 identify which of the patients among your
19 patients with diabetes or earlier retinopathy
20 were starting to see subclinical changes that
21 could identify them potentially before they
22 would need any of these more invasive
23 treatments.

24 DR. GOODMAN: So potential early
25 detection.

00235

1 DR. EHRLICH: Yeah, exactly, and then
2 in terms of other patient-reported outcomes,
3 I'm not an expert on this, but I know there's
4 also some work in addition to the retinal TOL
5 which is still being validated, like item
6 banking, there's some work with sort of more
7 computer-based adaptive testing for measuring
8 visual function.

9 DR. GOODMAN: What banking?

10 DR. EHRLICH: Item banking, like a
11 computer-based banking.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Any final points on
13 question one before we move on from this
14 discussion question? Final concise points, Dr.
15 Gozansky, and then Dr. McDonough and
16 Dr. Steinbrook.

17 DR. GOZANSKY: I would just quickly
18 say that the other thing I heard was that I
19 think when we come up with these items, what we
20 really want that they are necessary for initial
21 diagnosis, so that's sort of what I was hearing
22 as far as angiography as well as the level of
23 diabetic retinopathy, so we really need that to
24 classify folks at baseline and make sure we
25 have the right measurements to get people into

00236

1 trials and to stratify them.
2 And I would also suggest that perhaps
3 a general health-related quality of life
4 measure where it may not be an outcome, may be
5 an important baseline stratification for folks
6 and have something to do with that issue of
7 whether or not people are going to show an
8 improvement or not depending on whether they
9 are going to drive or not drive, fall or not
10 fall, et cetera.

11 DR. GOODMAN: I see no one disagreeing
12 with your statement, thank you. Dr. McDonough.

13 DR. MCDONOUGH: A few panelists
14 brought up the idea of performance measures,
15 and I think we're left with that, in addition
16 to patient-reported outcomes and quality of

17 life, that we actually have performance
18 measures included in the clinical trials.
19 DR. GOODMAN: Who brought that up
20 originally? Oh, Ms. Massey did, yes.
21 MS. MASSEY: I would think the item
22 bank could easily be applied to obtain
23 performance-based measures, if those would test
24 the patient's ability to perform a certain
25 function that requires a visual function, but

00237

1 it's based upon some quantifiable data and
2 would be validated, so I would encourage the
3 field to take a look at developing something
4 along that line that is quick, that can be done
5 easily in a clinical setting and in a research
6 setting that, again, gives you the patient's
7 outcome measure, but the difference is not the
8 patient's perception but the actual ability of
9 the patient to do that.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Good, thanks for the
11 clarification. Dr. Steinbrook.

12 DR. STEINBROOK: I heard visual acuity
13 really being more than two words, you have to
14 remember there are two eyes and they each have
15 a visual acuity, which has implications, and
16 also, what is the number, because I clearly
17 hear that that's going to have implications for
18 prognosis when you tend to start, so I think
19 that's something where two words really don't
20 emphasize the value of visual acuity here.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Point well made. I
22 think that captures all of our comments.
23 Dr. Dubois, still on question one?

24 DR. DUBOIS: Yeah, following on what
25 Dr. Steinbrook said, with respect to the

00238

1 functional measures, this issue of whether it's
2 the better eye or the worse eye, it seems to me
3 one of the reason why it's not as good a
4 measure is that in some cases that may be the
5 worse eye, in which case it doesn't really
6 matter because you've got one good eye. But in
7 the future studies if its utility can be
8 directly related, are we looking at the best
9 eye, and is it at the meat of the curve where
10 changes actually will make a functional
11 difference?

12 DR. GOODMAN: That's a good point and
13 reflects the point made earlier that it's not
14 just the delta, it's a starting point, where
15 are you on the scale.

16 Okay. Dr. Thompson, a closing comment
17 on question one.

18 DR. THOMPSON: It's very important to

19 remember as an ophthalmologist that the good
20 eye today may be the bad eye tomorrow, and this
21 is why we as ophthalmologists try really really
22 hard to save vision in both eyes, because bad
23 things happen to the good eye in the future.
24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, point very
25 well made.

00239

1 Panel, any final comments on question
2 one, the discussion question? This is very
3 helpful because we talked about these outcomes
4 insofar as they're used in clinical management,
5 clinical trials and other aspects, and I hope
6 we've provided sufficient grist for CMS.
7 Let's move to our first voting
8 question, and that is question two. I see Ms.
9 Ellis is coming around with the high-tech
10 gizmos, and CMS has actually given us orange
11 ribbons, presumably so we won't lose these.
12 And so what we're going to do with
13 these questions now, similar to what we just
14 did. We're going to ask a few of our speakers
15 to, if they want to provide a quick synopsis of
16 the evidence that they discerned, particularly
17 I would say in the eyes of the technology
18 assessment, to just kind of give us a quick
19 wrap-up of what they saw, and then we'll have
20 further panel discussion, and if any of our
21 speakers want to chime in direct and to the
22 point on the question at hand, that would be
23 welcome as well.
24 Dr. Phurrough, did you have a comment?
25 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes. As you're asked

00240

1 to make these comments, I think the information
2 that we need to be providing back to CMS in all
3 of these questions is focused on DME
4 management. As I have listened today and read,
5 we're not talking about all DME management,
6 we're talking about DME management in patients
7 who have visual acuities that are not normal,
8 and I think we talked about 20-40 or worse. So
9 I think we need to have, as we comment on this
10 question, I think we need to understand that
11 our recommendation back to CMS is not all
12 management of DME. It's management of DME in
13 these patients who have visual acuity that is
14 not normal.
15 DR. GOODMAN: That's an important
16 point of clarification. Dr. Bressler, would
17 you mind commenting on that, and perhaps
18 Dr. Frank.
19 DR. BRESSLER: At this point we like
20 to use the term visual impairment rather than a

21 direct cutoff. 20-32 in someone might be their
22 first impairment, but someone else with 20-25
23 vision might be impaired because their normal
24 vision might have been 20-15 or 20-12.

25 Dr. Chambers pointed out to me that half the
00241

1 population is really better than 20-20, that's
2 just the mean for the group. So we tend to
3 think in terms of using anti-VEGFs when there
4 is vision impairment and the edema involves the
5 center of the macula.

6 DR. GOODMAN: So you don't want to go
7 any further insofar as defining visual
8 impairment?

9 DR. BRESSLER: Defining it as an
10 absolute cutoff of 20-32 or 20-40, or 20-25, I
11 think would be dangerous, because the
12 reliability of those measurements within a
13 clinic, not within a clinical trial but within
14 a clinic, can be variable to plus or minus five
15 letters, and I would be reluctant to say that
16 there's an absolute cutoff, so I would think we
17 are far better off saying when there is vision
18 impairment from diabetic macular edema.

19 DR. PHURROUGH: Can you define what's
20 visual impairment?

21 DR. BRESSLER: It's a loss of the
22 person's normal central vision that you believe
23 is due to diabetic macular edema.

24 DR. PHURROUGH: And loss is defined
25 as?

00242

1 DR. BRESSLER: From where their best
2 vision was.

3 DR. PHURROUGH: Not correctable.

4 DR. BRESSLER: That's not correctable
5 with glasses, it's from some other problem,
6 it's due to the macular edema.

7 DR. GOODMAN: And this is judged by
8 what instrument?

9 DR. BRESSLER: Well, it is judged by
10 the visual acuity measurement and your history
11 with the patient. So someone who is 20-25 and
12 says, and they have been 20-20 their whole
13 life, and has a large amount of edema, and
14 tells you over the last four months their
15 vision has gone downhill, is different from
16 someone who's 20-25, maybe they were a little
17 tired today, maybe they had a lot of allergy as
18 spring approached and a little mucus in their
19 eye, and they said oh, I probably didn't
20 measure that quite as well. Same visual
21 acuity, different circumstance.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. So

23 Dr. Phurrough, just to help us as we proceed
24 with these questions, when any question refers
25 to DME management, would it satisfy you if we

00243

1 were to imply that whenever we said DME
2 management we were referring to people with
3 vision impairment as determined by visual
4 acuity and personal history?

5 DR. PHURROUGH: I think it's important
6 for us to understand that, so we are not
7 suggesting that there is adequate evidence to
8 determine anti-VEGF treatments in people with
9 DME who don't have visual impairment.

10 DR. GOODMAN: So it's visual
11 impairment as determined by some combination of
12 a falloff in visual acuity and their history.

13 That's a fair rendering of your concern and
14 your point?

15 DR. PHURROUGH: That's fine.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr.

17 Heseltine.

18 DR. HESELTINE: To follow up on your
19 statement, I recognize that OCT is perceived as
20 being very specific, but is it absolutely
21 required for every case? Because it's
22 important that we understand that too.

23 DR. GOODMAN: What do you think,
24 Dr. Bressler?

25 DR. BRESSLER: It is specific in many

00244

1 cases, first of all, but there are cases that
2 are thickened, and then when you look in the
3 eyes, so looking in the eye is also critical
4 besides visual acuity and OCT. When you look
5 in the eye, you might see some other cause of
6 thickening, for example traction of the
7 vitreous gel on the macula. So if it is indeed
8 thickened, you have to confirm that there are
9 other factors looking in the eye that it is
10 from diabetic macular edema.

11 That being said, you could look at an
12 eye and say that's diabetic macular edema and
13 it's thickened without having the OCT.
14 However, in order to determine at follow-up
15 that there's improvement worth continuing
16 anti-VEGF therapy, you would need the objective
17 measurement of the OCT. Our eyes are not good
18 enough. So even if I see it's there, so I know
19 that person has DME without the OCT, I still
20 obtain it so I can determine if there's
21 improvement.

22 DR. GOODMAN: So when we're talking
23 about DME management, talking about DME, you've
24 looked into the eye using perhaps OCT --

25 DR. BRESSLER: Or ophthalmoscopy.

00245

1 DR. GOODMAN: Or ophthalmoscopy. You
2 have found DME, that's not sufficient, because
3 you're also looking for vision impairment as
4 determined by some combination of a drop-off in
5 visual acuity and a patient's history.

6 DR. BRESSLER: That's correct.

7 DR. HESELTINE: I'm really speaking to
8 the sensitivity of OCT. So in other words, I
9 think I'm hearing you say unless, if you do OCT
10 and unless there's edema on OCT, it cannot be
11 DME; is that correct?

12 DR. BRESSLER: That's correct,
13 assuming technically the OCT was performed
14 adequately, yes. If it looked thickened to my
15 eye and the OCT was flat, I'd think my eye was
16 off.

17 DR. GOODMAN: That's very helpful, and
18 as Ms. Massey and others established earlier,
19 an OCT that might look like a problem is not
20 necessarily evidence of a drop-off in visual
21 acuity. So I think -- thank you very much, Dr.
22 Phurrough, that helps us a lot. So when we see
23 that phrase DME management, we just elaborated
24 on what is meant by that phrase.

25 I will read the question and then I'm

00246

1 going to ask Mr. Ollendorf, if you don't mind,
2 if you would come give us a synopsis on what
3 you found for this. This is a how confident
4 are you question. Question two pairs with
5 question three, by the way. Question two is
6 going to ask what we think about how good the
7 evidence is. It doesn't ask us what the
8 evidence tells us. It's just asking how
9 adequate is the evidence to determine
10 something. The next question will be how
11 adequate is the evidence to conclude something.
12 That's the difference. So two and three go
13 together.

14 Two says, how confident are you that
15 there is adequate evidence to determine whether
16 or not DME management, we just discussed that,
17 using intravitreal targeted anti-VEGF treatment
18 improves patient health outcomes compared to
19 DME management without intravitreal targeted
20 anti-VEGF treatments? So we're comparing the
21 anti-VEGFs to something else insofar as
22 treating or managing this condition.

23 Mr. Ollendorf, would you comment on
24 what your TA might have discerned pertaining to
25 that question?

00247

1 MR. OLLENDORF: Pertaining to this
2 question, with the availability of 15 RCTs, 11
3 of which were fair or good quality across all
4 of the anti-VEGFs, our evidence review
5 concluded that there was adequate evidence to
6 be able to make a determination as to whether
7 anti-VEGF treatment improves.

8 DR. GOODMAN: That there was adequate
9 evidence.

10 MR. OLLENDORF: That there was
11 adequate evidence.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Does any other
13 speaker care to elaborate on Mr. Ollendorf's
14 observation? I see a couple heads nodding in
15 the affirmative of agreement. Panel, any
16 further discussion on question two, the
17 adequacy of the evidence to make this
18 determination? Yes, Dr. McDonough.

19 DR. MCDONOUGH: Yeah, just kind of
20 remind me, did all of the anti-VEGFs have
21 quality of life data in their trials?

22 DR. GOODMAN: This is Mr. Ollendorf.

23 MR. OLLENDORF: Very few of them did
24 in fact, so there were only two RCTs out of the
25 15 that measured quality of life, one of

00248

1 Lucentis, one of Macugen, in our review.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Very good. And you'll
3 recall that we had, in question one, discussed
4 a range of outcomes and types and the role of
5 utility and so forth for clinical purposes and
6 research purposes. Any other points to be made
7 on question two? It sounds like we're poised
8 to vote on it. Any other points?

9 Okay. How confident are you, then,
10 that there is adequate evidence to determine
11 whether or not DME management using
12 intravitreal targeted anti-VEGF treatment
13 improves patient health outcomes compared to
14 DME management without that, without targeted
15 anti-VEGF treatment? Low, intermediate or
16 high, a Likert scale of one to five, your
17 confidence in the adequacy of evidence, not
18 what you conclude from it but the adequacy to
19 make a determination, one to five.

20 Do we have defective software or
21 hardware, Ms. Ellis, perhaps.

22 MS. ELLIS: No, if everyone could just
23 press their buttons one more time.

24 (The panel voted and votes were
25 recorded by staff.)

00249

1 DR. GOODMAN: Very good. Thank you.

2 I see a mean that is greater than 2.5, 4.1, so

3 that means we've got, this group has pretty
4 high confidence in the adequacy of evidence to
5 make that determination. Any follow-up points
6 on this? I think we've all registered our vote
7 and our comments earlier.
8 Okay. Now we need to do, we have to
9 go down the row, Ms. Ellis, starting with
10 Dr. Phurrough, we've got to announce our votes.
11 DR. PHURROUGH: Four.
12 DR. GOZANSKY: Four.
13 DR. HESELTINE: Peter Heseltine, five.
14 DR. LEVINE: Four.
15 MS. MASSEY: Five.
16 DR. GOODMAN: Wait, I'll stop you
17 right there. Ms. Ellis, do we need people's
18 names?
19 MS. ELLIS: Yes please.
20 DR. MCDONOUGH: Robert McDonough,
21 four.
22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.
23 DR. REDDY: Prabashni Reddy, four.
24 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, four.
25 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, five.

00250

1 DR. DUBOIS: Dubois, four.
2 DR. PUKLIN: Puklin, five.
3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Do you think
4 we captured all that, Ms. Ellis? Between the
5 transcript and the camera, we probably know who
6 said what, and given that we went in order.
7 Thank you, and thank you for the reminder.
8 That was question two. Let's go to
9 its pair now, or I should say its fraternal
10 twin, question three. So we are going to ask
11 question three, because it asks when the result
12 of question two was at least 2.5, and indeed it
13 was. Now we're going to move. The question is
14 almost the same except now it's adequate
15 evidence to conclude, and in a moment we'll ask
16 Mr. Ollendorf to come up and make any
17 additional comments, and others as appropriate.
18 So if the result of question two is at
19 least intermediate, that is a mean of 2.5 or
20 greater, it was, how confident are you that
21 there is adequate evidence to conclude that DME
22 management using intravitreal targeted
23 anti-VEGF treatment improves patient health
24 outcomes compared to DME management without
25 intravitreal targeted anti-VEGF treatment?

00251

1 Again, we're going to vote on a scale
2 of one to five where one is low and five is
3 high. Mr. Ollendorf, what does the evidence
4 tell us, do you suppose?

5 MR. OLLENDORF: The evidence tells us
6 that based on the consistency of findings that
7 we saw, primarily in terms of improvement in
8 visual acuity as well as large improvements,
9 ten-letter or more gains in visual acuity, that
10 we would say with high confidence there is
11 adequate evidence to conclude that DME
12 management with anti-VEGF improves health
13 outcomes relative to management without.
14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. Do
15 any of our speakers have a cogent comment to
16 make on this issue number three? Any panelists
17 have anything further? Yes, Dr. McDonough.
18 DR. MCDONOUGH: Dan, do your
19 conclusions differ for the different agents?
20 DR. GOODMAN: I'll point out that in a
21 later question we probably will make that
22 distinction, but Dr. Ollendorf, you may want to
23 comment on that, since I think we're looking
24 probably at a group effect here or a class
25 effect, if you will.

00252

1 MR. OLLENDORF: Yes, my comment
2 relative to this question is related to the
3 class effect, so we can deal with the separate
4 agents when we get to that question.
5 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks, Mr. Ollendorf.
6 Any other points or questions by the panel on
7 this before we vote? Any of our speakers have
8 anything to add to this? Seeing none, let's go
9 ahead and vote on question three. This is your
10 confidence regarding adequacy of evidence to
11 conclude that DME management using intravitreal
12 targeted anti-VEGF improves patient health
13 outcomes compared to DME management without
14 those.
15 (The panel voted and votes were
16 recorded by staff.)
17 DR. GOODMAN: The mean is 3.8, thank
18 you very much. Dr. Phurrough, your score.
19 DR. PHURROUGH: Phurrough, four.
20 DR. GOZANSKY: Gozansky, three.
21 DR. HESELTINE: Heseltine, four.
22 DR. LEVINE: Levine, four.
23 MS. MASSEY: Massey, four.
24 DR. MCDONOUGH: McDonough, four.
25 DR. REDDY: Reddy, four.

00253

1 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, three.
2 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, four.
3 DR. DUBOIS: Dubois, four.
4 DR. PUKLIN: Puklin, five.
5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.
6 Before we proceed to question four, as CMS

7 asked us here, when you made this consideration
8 and entered your vote, were there any
9 particular thoughts you had regarding patient
10 characteristics or treatment regimens, or any
11 other factors that may have important effects
12 on the degree of patient benefit or harm from
13 these treatments. When you think about whether
14 these things work or not versus the
15 alternatives, is there anything about those
16 characteristics or factors that would weigh
17 more or less heavily on the findings, if there
18 is a difference in outcomes? Dr. Puklin.

19 DR. PUKLIN: Well, I think that the
20 speakers all touched upon significant
21 alternatives of management that would go a long
22 way with regard to preventing or reducing the
23 severity of that macular edema which is what
24 we're talking about, but it is not relevant to
25 ophthalmology management, it has to do with

00254

1 tight glycemic control, weight loss, lipid
2 control and all these features, and it can be
3 beneficial to these patients.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Point well made, thank
5 you. Any other considerations? If you don't
6 mind, Dr. Dubois, I'll sort of ask you. You
7 certainly talked about heterogeneity of
8 treatment effects and so forth. Anything you
9 discerned with regard to HTE to add to this
10 question, or any other attributes of note?

11 DR. DUBOIS: Well, I think that's sort
12 of collectively what we have all heard. Your
13 baseline severity of deficit is certainly one
14 of the predictors. It's not officially in this
15 one, but part of the outcome can be dependent
16 upon which drug you got, and I don't think we
17 know the difference between and amongst them,
18 so I think that's the second one.

19 And I think depending on which outcome
20 measure you look at. It will differ depending
21 on whether it's your good eye or your bad eye
22 as to whether it translates into health-related
23 quality of life. And then there is the
24 unmeasurable which would be very nice to know,
25 if you took all of your abilities you know,

00255

1 whether we can explain 20 percent for the
2 variance or 80 percent, would be useful.

3 DR. GOODMAN: That's a good point.
4 Dr. Steinbrook.

5 DR. STEINBROOK: Just add to that the
6 earlier comments that baseline visual acuity
7 may have something to do with this.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, absolutely, that

9 was a point well taken earlier. Any other
10 points to be made about these particular
11 distinctions? So, what the panel has just done
12 basically is said there's enough evidence to
13 determine whether anti-VEGFs work compared to
14 the alternative treatments, and the answer was
15 yes, largely. What does that evidence say?
16 The evidence says the anti-VEGFs, at least as a
17 group here loosely defined, are better as far
18 as improving outcomes.
19 So having found that, panel, we're
20 going to move to the next pair of questions,
21 four and five. The pattern here is similar
22 again. In question four we're going to ask
23 about the adequacy of evidence to make some
24 determination, and if that level is sufficient,
25 i.e., 2.5 or greater, we would then move on to

00256

1 question five which would say, "Well, is it
2 adequate evidence to make some conclusion about
3 the comparison?" And this time the comparison
4 is among the anti-VEGFs themselves, that group
5 of therapies, and in a moment we will ask Mr.
6 Ollendorf again to tell us what he thinks about
7 the adequacy of the evidence to make some
8 determination.

9 And the question is, if the result of
10 question three is at least intermediate, a mean
11 of 2.5, which it indeed was, how confident are
12 you that there is also adequate evidence to
13 determine whether or not there are clinically
14 differences in health outcomes among the
15 available intravitreal targeted anti-VEGF
16 treatments for the management of DME?
17 Mr. Ollendorf.

18 MR. OLLENDORF: Based on the review
19 and the analyses that we conducted, I would say
20 that we are confident that there was adequate
21 evidence to be able to analyze or determine
22 whether or not there were clinically meaningful
23 differences in health outcomes among the
24 individual anti-VEGF patients.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Would you say,

00257

1 Mr. Ollendorf, that the evidence for any
2 distance between these, between any two or
3 among the set, varies?

4 MR. OLLENDORF: Yes.

5 DR. GOODMAN: It does. Can you tell
6 us where it might vary, without telling us what
7 the answer is, but where might we see some, be
8 more confident of differences as opposed to
9 other comparisons?

10 MR. OLLENDORF: Well, certainly as we

11 discussed, the bulk of the evidence from the
12 RCT perspective is with Lucentis and Avastin,
13 so there were only two available RCTs with
14 Macugen and one only one with Eylea.

15 DR. GOODMAN: So the distribution of
16 available RCTs varies.

17 MR. OLLENDORF: Yes.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Any other
19 comments about adequacy of evidence to make
20 these distinctions?

21 MR. OLLENDORF: I think certainly the
22 other commentary we've had, both from myself
23 and others about differences in trial designs,
24 differences in study populations all have to be
25 taken into consideration, but my read of the

00258

1 question is was there enough evidence to be
2 able to attempt to make a determination, and
3 yes, there was.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you for that
5 viewpoint. Do our speakers have other things
6 to add of note here with regard to the adequacy
7 of evidence to make some determination here
8 across the anti-VEGFs? Yes. This is
9 Dr. Ehrlich.

10 DR. EHRLICH: I think you probably
11 know what my position is on this.

12 DR. GOODMAN: I do, but I'd like to
13 hear it.

14 DR. EHRLICH: I don't believe that
15 there's adequate evidence to determine whether
16 there's clinically meaningful differences or
17 not, both with regard to efficacy and with
18 regard to safety of the various anti-VEGFs for
19 diabetic macular edema.

20 DR. GOODMAN: You need to speak up,
21 Dr. Ehrlich.

22 DR. EHRLICH: Sorry. I do not believe
23 that there is adequate evidence to make the
24 determination if there's clinically relevant
25 differences or not, because of the relative

00259

1 differences in the various studies that were
2 considered.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Do you make that
4 observation, do you think that observation
5 applies to any pair at all or, excuse me, to
6 all pairs of these, do you think for no pair of
7 anti-VEGFs there is adequate evidence to make
8 some determination about some delta?

9 DR. EHRLICH: Yes, I believe it
10 applies to all the anti-VEGFs.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Ehrlich,
12 for that viewpoint. Other speakers care to

13 comment on this? Dr. Bressler, it looks like
14 Dr. Bressler is approaching the mic.
15 DR. BRESSLER: I will use my good eye.
16 So, we are putting the NIH's money toward the
17 comparative effectiveness trial because there
18 are gaps in the evidence in our opinion, but we
19 are not including pegaptanib in that because we
20 believe there is adequate evidence to suggest
21 that we don't have to add that one for the
22 costs that would be involved to have all four
23 in the mix.

24 DR. GOODMAN: So you do not see the
25 need in designing this trial to try to discern

00260

1 differences between all of these, just some of
2 them.

3 DR. BRESSLER: That is correct, in
4 terms of the efficacy, the safety and the
5 number of injections needed.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you.

7 Dr. Steinbrook and then Dr. Dubois.

8 DR. STEINBROOK: I guess there may be
9 a tsunami question here, at least in my mind,
10 but this is what we're asked to answer. I
11 don't -- there's no quarrel that there's
12 adequate evidence maybe for one, but not for all
13 four, but leaving that aside. If there was
14 adequate evidence, just plain logically here,
15 there wouldn't be a reason to do the study that
16 you're doing, so it's almost a tautology that
17 because the evidence is inadequate, therefore
18 we need to do the study. I mean, that's how
19 you do clinical research.

20 So I'm sort of struggling with that as
21 to how to translate this. And I can understand
22 the point, the notion of putting together the
23 tech assessment, that there was adequate
24 evidence to go through the exercise to see what
25 could be teased out, but that may be different

00261

1 than what we're being asked here, to determine
2 whether clinical meaningful differences. This
3 doesn't mean that the tech assessment is not
4 well done and that there's some value from what
5 is in the tech assessment.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Interesting. Dr. Dubois
7 and then Dr. Sedrakyan.

8 DR. DUBOIS: I don't know if this is
9 helpful or not but I will say it anyway. So,
10 we've wrestled with the question all day of is
11 there enough evidence to say that these agents
12 differ? I'm thinking about this as some sort
13 of a null hypothesis. Let's just assume
14 they're different. Is there anything to

15 suggest that they are enough different that we
16 should worry about those differences, and that
17 to me is a critical element. Rather than
18 wrestling with maybe they're different, maybe
19 they're not, they probably are different. The
20 question is, are they enough different that
21 patient benefits and harms would be affected in
22 a clinically meaningful way.

23 DR. GOODMAN: So, just to underline
24 something, Dr. Dubois, the question is not only
25 about statistical significance, it does say, as

00262

1 you know, clinically meaningful differences. I
2 would add that judging from previous MedCACs
3 when we've looked at questions like these, it's
4 not necessary that we think that there are
5 differences among all pairs of these or any
6 possible comparison. If there are clinically
7 meaningful differences between at least one
8 pair of these, that's enough to answer this in
9 the affirmative.

10 We're trying to draw some distinction,
11 not necessarily confirm that they're all the
12 same, if that helps you as far as framing the
13 question. If there's some difference
14 somewhere, that's adequate, and it's supported
15 by adequate evidence as clinically meaningful,
16 then you would probably answer in the
17 affirmative. You don't have to hold out for
18 differences among any set, or any pair of
19 these. And by the way, we get to discuss those
20 further for any clarification. Dr. Sedrakyan.

21 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I'm having a hard time
22 thinking that we have adequate evidence based
23 on indirect comparisons alone, and because this
24 is what it boils down to. Is indirect
25 comparison good enough for us to conclude that

00263

1 there's enough of a body of evidence for
2 determination? And based on prior knowledge
3 and evidence from, say Main Street, and those
4 people who leave us indirect comparisons are
5 certainly important, but without even having
6 one head-to-head even large observational
7 comparison, I'm having a hard time thinking
8 that we have adequate evidence for this.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr.
10 Sedrakyan. Other points by the panel on this?
11 This is one reason why we asked earlier about
12 the indirect comparisons and so forth. Having
13 reflected upon that since then, and Dr.
14 Sedrakyan raised it again, and so did
15 Dr. Steinbrook, I want to ask Dr. Ehrlich and
16 Mr. Ollendorf one more time here with regard to

17 these indirect comparisons.
18 Mr. Ollendorf, it seems to me that you
19 put together a set of factors starting with
20 clinical judgment that led you to think that
21 you could conduct a meta-analysis and make
22 certain findings, and Dr. Ehrlich was pretty
23 confident that the indirect comparisons were
24 wanting. Any additional comments or summary
25 comments you want to add to this question about

00264

1 making distinctions among any of the
2 anti-VEGFs, Mr. Ollendorf first.
3 MR. OLLENDORF: I guess this may come
4 from the bias of living in the world of
5 technology assessment, but the world we inhabit
6 is unfortunately often one of indirect
7 comparisons. We are often not asked to answer
8 any questions about evidence where there is a
9 lot of direct comparative data because that
10 would be a worthless exercise in many
11 situations.

12 So given that, and acknowledging that
13 there are issues with the evidence base that we
14 have to work with, we still did believe that,
15 as Dr. Steinbrook put it, that it was
16 worthwhile to go through the exercise, to look
17 at the body of evidence we had available and to
18 see if indirect comparisons led to any new
19 insight beyond looking at the studies of the
20 individuals.

21 DR. GOODMAN: And those indirect
22 comparisons yielded what?

23 MR. OLLENDORF: Yielded the suggestion
24 that there were no clinically meaningful
25 differences between the drugs.

00265

1 DR. GOODMAN: Between the anti-VEGFs?

2 MR. OLLENDORF: Right.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. So it sounds like
4 you've got pretty good confidence in this
5 indirect evidence, but what that indirect
6 evidence in which you have considerable
7 confidence showed, was that there wasn't any
8 discernible difference.

9 MR. OLLENDORF: Right.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Which is our subsequent
11 question. So the question for now is on the
12 adequacy of the evidence, you are putting forth
13 that you consider the evidence to be adequate.

14 MR. OLLENDORF: Given the evidence
15 available to us at this moment, yes.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, other comments?

17 Dr. Ehrlich, did you want to add to what you
18 said before or not? If you're just going to

19 repeat yourself, you don't have to. Come on up
20 to the mic. It sounds like you're going to
21 talk, so you might as well say it into the
22 microphone.

23 DR. EHRLICH: I'm not sure I have much
24 else to add. I think the comparisons you can
25 make from these types of data, the differences

00266

1 among the studies really limits the adequacy of
2 any comparison that you can make. I think
3 other than saying that the anti-VEGF drugs
4 directionally show benefits in vision relative
5 to laser treatment, I don't think that you can
6 conclude that there's enough evidence that
7 there's clinically relevant differences among
8 them.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you, Dr.
10 Ehrlich. Panel, any other comments on this
11 one, the adequacy of evidence to determine
12 question? Let's take a vote on it, then, and
13 obviously we can have some discussion further.
14 This is, we do take on this vote because of the
15 previous question. How confident are you that
16 there is adequate evidence to determine whether
17 or not there are clinically meaningful
18 differences in health outcomes among the
19 available intravitreal targeted anti-VEGFs for
20 the management of DME? One is low, five is
21 high.

22 (The panel voted and votes were
23 recorded by staff.)

24 DR. GOODMAN: So we have a mean vote
25 of 2.1, which falls short of the 2.5, which

00267

1 suggests that at least average across the
2 panel, you do not consider that there is
3 adequate evidence to make that determination,
4 three would have been intermediate and we're at
5 2.1. Any comments to make before we proceed?

6 Dr. Phurrough, go ahead, vote.

7 DR. PHURROUGH: Phurrough, three.

8 DR. GOZANSKY: Gozansky, two.

9 DR. HESELTINE: Heseltine, one.

10 DR. LEVINE: Levine, one.

11 MS. MASSEY: Massey, three.

12 DR. MCDONOUGH: McDonough, three.

13 DR. REDDY: Reddy, two.

14 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyán, two.

15 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, two.

16 DR. DUBOIS: Dubois, three.

17 DR. PUKLIN: Puklin, three.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you very
19 much. Well, Dr. Phurrough, if I read this as
20 you're reading it, it would appear that we

21 don't need to discuss question five; is that
22 correct?
23 DR. PHURROUGH: That's the way I read
24 it.
25 DR. GOODMAN: Before we leave question
00268

1 five, just in case anyone has anything to say
2 about it from a discussion standpoint, briefly,
3 we will take any discussion points. We're not
4 going to vote on it, however. Dr. Heseltine.
5 DR. HESELTINE: A point of record.
6 Should we be spelling pegaptanib with two P's?
7 I think there's a P missing.
8 DR. GOODMAN: There is indeed,
9 pegaptanib. Thank you for the correction of
10 that typo. Dr. Steinbrook.
11 DR. STEINBROOK: Yes. This is a
12 discussion point, but 5.c, while we may not
13 feel that the evidence is adequate to reach a
14 conclusion about this, I certainly haven't
15 heard anything to say that there are clinically
16 meaningful differences, that's really the
17 reason for this topic, but I think that's clear
18 from the discussions to that point.
19 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. Any
20 other points on this? Dr. Phurrough?
21 DR. PHURROUGH: In regard to the
22 second half of the question, I would assume
23 that if there was adequate, the evidence that
24 we do have suggests that the differences are
25 based upon different benefits and not harms, so
00269

1 that among the VEGFs, at least from what we
2 know now, it's a benefit issue and not harms,
3 so we may determine at some time that it's a
4 systemic event.
5 DR. GOODMAN: Is that a question
6 you're posing for our speakers?
7 DR. PHURROUGH: No, that's more of a
8 comment.
9 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Bressler.
10 DR. BRESSLER: Clearly we want to be
11 confident of the efficacy. When these trials
12 have 80, 100, 150 people, and there are tens of
13 thousands if not more people getting treated
14 each year, for ophthalmologists we're not
15 comfortable with the level of evidence to say I
16 should use A versus B, especially when there is
17 a large cost difference involved as well, and
18 there's compounding risks that we have to take
19 into consideration.
20 That being said, it is both efficacy,
21 because I told you in our presentation that
22 some of these eyes started with 20-80 and had a

23 six-letter improvement, whereas, with Avastin,
24 whereas with Lucentis when they started at
25 20-80, the average improvement was 11 to 15

00270

1 letters, so it's putting into question whether
2 the efficacy is the same.
3 Finally from the systemic point of
4 view, the CATT trial had this outcome with
5 systemic adverse events that requires further
6 study, that is, there were greater systemic
7 adverse events in the bevacizumab group than
8 the ranibizumab group, and we want additional
9 information that might come from our
10 comparative trial or might require other
11 studies to understand the systemic risks. It's
12 more likely that the comparative trial will
13 pick up efficacy differences or equivalency
14 rather than pick up systemic differences.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. Dr.
16 McDonough, and then Dr. Sedrakyan.

17 DR. MCDONOUGH: It almost is, at least
18 with respect to Lucentis versus Avastin, I
19 mean, you do have a direct comparative study
20 for a different disease, but it does give you
21 more information than we have about comparative
22 harms that we have from some of these other
23 comparisons.

24 DR. GOODMAN: So we should infer what
25 from that, Dr. McDonough?

00271

1 DR. MCDONOUGH: That your answer about
2 the confidence and the adequacy of evidence
3 might be different when you're talking about
4 the health outcomes being harms of these two
5 specific agents, than efficacy, where we have
6 no direct comparative data in DME.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Right. Dr. Sedrakyan,
8 did you have a further point?

9 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Just a clarification,
10 and I think Dr. Steinbrook covered it, this was
11 in the same class of anti-VEGFs, but that the
12 third comparison, Lucentis versus Avastin is
13 potentially, it needs to be proven that one has
14 advantage over the other. Unless that evidence
15 is out there, it's reasonable to assume that
16 they're similar.

17 DR. GOODMAN: So what you're saying
18 there, then, is based on the evidence that
19 we've heard thus far and as summarized at least
20 by the average vote, we can't draw a
21 distinction between those two anti-VEGFs for
22 either effectiveness or safety?

23 DR. SEDRAKYAN: While the evidence is
24 not substantial perhaps, as we voted on number

25 four, the position I'm coming from, it needs to
00272

1 be proven that one has advantage over the
2 other, rather than the other way around.
3 DR. GOODMAN: I see, so there's a
4 burden of proof to depart from the null
5 hypothesis and no difference.
6 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Exactly.
7 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, got it.
8 Okay. Any further points to be made on this
9 issue? Okay. We will move to question six.
10 Let me take a state of the panel's preference
11 here. We've got question six, which is a
12 voting question that's two-part, and then we've
13 got three discussion questions.
14 Would you like to take a ten-minute
15 rest break now and then finish it all, or do
16 you want to push through and have all the
17 remaining questions now? Is there anybody that
18 wouldn't mind taking a ten-minute break, or how
19 do you feel about that? Dr. Steinbrook, do you
20 want to take ten? Oh, he doesn't want to take
21 ten, or excuse me, Dr. Heseltine doesn't want
22 to take ten, pardon me. Do you want to kind of
23 just push through, panel? It looks like a yes.
24 If I don't hear otherwise, we'll assume that
25 our court reporter and other technical staff

00273

1 are cool with that.
2 MS. ELLIS: I just checked with
3 everyone.
4 DR. GOODMAN: Oh, you were ahead of me
5 on that. Let's proceed then.
6 Question six is a voting question, it
7 is two parts, and it has to do with
8 generalizability, sometimes we call this
9 external validity. The point being that for the
10 questions to this juncture, we haven't been
11 specific about certain types of beneficiaries
12 or settings of care and so forth. The idea
13 here is we just made some determinations about
14 adequacy of evidence to determine and the
15 evidence of adequacy to conclude, and now does
16 this stuff play or is it relevant to Medicare
17 beneficiaries and community-based settings.
18 So the first one asks, how confident
19 are you that the conclusions above are
20 generalizable to Medicare beneficiaries in
21 particular? Mr. Ollendorf, would you care to
22 comment on that? What you'll probably want to
23 tell us is if you looked across the studies, do
24 they generally include Medicare beneficiary
25 aged population or not, or any kind of other

00274

1 differences of which you might make note.
2 MR. OLLENDORF: That was, we didn't
3 look at any subgroup by age specifically, but
4 in general the study populations, one of their
5 characteristics that was relatively similar
6 across study populations was age. As we heard
7 from some of the clinicians, it does affect a
8 somewhat younger population than wet AMD, so I
9 think the mean age was somewhere between the
10 high 50s and low 60s in most of these studies.
11 Though there are studies, and the clinicians
12 that are here can talk in more detail than I
13 can, RISE and RIDE for Lucentis, and the
14 DA VINCI study for Eylea, that had a
15 substantial amount of patients who were age 65
16 and older, so the outcomes, I believe, were
17 quite similar in the older population compared
18 to the overall.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. Yes,
20 Dr. Heseltine.

21 DR. HESELTINE: What I'm interested in
22 knowing is were in fact the patients in the
23 clinical trials randomized by age? Certainly
24 they were included, but if they were
25 unbalanced, that might have influenced the

00275

1 outcome.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Ehrlich is
3 approaching.

4 DR. EHRLICH: So in RIDE and RISE at
5 least, the randomization stratification factors
6 were A1c, previous treatment for DME and
7 baseline vision. But the age, the average age
8 was very consistent across all three of the
9 subgroups, the sham, .3 ranibizumab and .5
10 ranibizumab. There didn't seem to be any
11 systematic differences with age.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Do any of
13 our speakers, including our clinicians, have
14 any reason to think that the clinical trial
15 data in particular are not applicable, or are,
16 there is some important subgroup differences
17 that were not discerned or discussed thus far
18 that would say they were not relevant to the
19 Medicare beneficiary populations? Folks are
20 shaking their heads in the negative, okay.
21 Other comments on the Medicare
22 beneficiary population applicability, panel?
23 It looks like we're ready to vote on 6.a on a
24 scale of one to five, where one is low and five
25 is high.

00276

1 How confident are you that the
2 conclusions above are generalizable to Medicare

3 beneficiaries, scale of one to five?
4 (The panel voted and votes were
5 recorded by staff.)
6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, they come in
7 at 4.1. Dr. Phurrough.
8 DR. PHURROUGH: Phurrough, four.
9 DR. GOZANSKY: Gozansky, four.
10 DR. HESELTINE: Heseltine, five.
11 DR. LEVINE: Levine, four.
12 MS. MASSEY: Massey, four.
13 DR. MCDONOUGH: McDonough, four.
14 DR. REDDY: Reddy, four.
15 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedraky, four.
16 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, four.
17 DR. DUBOIS: Dubois, four.
18 DR. PUKLIN: Puklin, five.
19 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. It
20 looks like our standard deviation was pretty
21 narrow there, thank you very much.
22 Okay. Let's proceed to question 6.b,
23 a similar question, except this asks about
24 community-based settings. Sometimes when we
25 look at topics in MedCAC meetings, the evidence

00277

1 has all been accumulated in a certain kind of
2 setting, hospital-based or outpatient-based,
3 and may not be more broadly, and so we want to
4 ask again this question. If you consider the
5 evidence which you heard today, do you find it
6 applicable to community-based settings in
7 particular?
8 I just would remind the panel that
9 some of our discussions dealt with things like
10 relevance to certain minority populations, so
11 you might want to think of the population type,
12 the geographic distribution, where people get
13 care and so forth.
14 Mr. Ollendorf, do you have anything to
15 submit on this one? He's shaking his head no.
16 DR. HESELTINE: One population at
17 risk, pregnant women. I don't think any of the
18 studies included pregnant women that I'm aware
19 of, but that's a group I understand who are at
20 risk for this disease. Is that correct?
21 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Bressler.
22 DR. BRESSLER: There are some people
23 with no diabetes that get gestational diabetes
24 so all of a sudden it appears during pregnancy,
25 or more commonly someone with diabetes when

00278

1 they become pregnant, they can be exacerbated.
2 We did exclude them because we didn't know if
3 it worked. Now that we know the benefits and
4 risks, we make individual judgments as patients

5 walk in and are losing vision, perhaps from
6 diabetic macular edema, which exacerbates
7 perhaps in certain pregnancies, and so we can
8 at least make a patient-by-patient decision
9 with a doctor-patient decision there. But no,
10 they were all excluded from all of these
11 trials, is my understanding.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Bressler.
13 Dr. Thompson.

14 DR. THOMPSON: I just want to make the
15 follow-up point that we do try to avoid using
16 these drugs in pregnant women because of
17 possible concerns of the fetus. There really
18 have not been adequate studies done to look at
19 these risks, so as Neil alluded to, you would
20 have to make a very difficult decision if we
21 had a person that was losing their pregnancy
22 while losing their vision. Severely from
23 diabetic macular edema you might do it, but
24 otherwise we try to avoid these drugs in
25 pregnant women.

00279

1 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Phurrough.

2 DR. PHURROUGH: So really the question
3 is, since we weren't presented data that
4 segregated any of the treatments by setting, we
5 really didn't discuss that. And then Neil,
6 your study does do that. Are there studies
7 that look outside, are there other studies
8 where the treatment is done outside the
9 non-community setting?

10 DR. GOODMAN: I'm sorry, the
11 non-community setting?

12 DR. PHURROUGH: Yeah, is there data in
13 the community setting, as opposed to the
14 non-community setting where most of the studies
15 are done?

16 DR. GOODMAN: Such as well managed,
17 carefully managed clinical trial settings and
18 so forth.

19 DR. BRESSLER: Okay. So, the only
20 data are from the clinical trial settings,
21 which I would agree in general tend to have
22 healthier people, are chosen to last the two to
23 five years that a trial will go. I will point
24 out there is a strong drive in the network to
25 keep it simple, to allow most patients that

00280

1 walk into the community-based setting to be
2 included in these trials, which, for example,
3 we did not do the NEI VFQ because it was
4 important for clinical research, but it wasn't
5 part of clinical management, as an example. So
6 we have some evidence that no matter where

7 these trials were done among these various
8 settings, there were similar outcomes that
9 we're seeing.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.

11 Dr. Gonzalez.

12 DR. GONZALEZ: Just one clarification
13 also. Aside from being a retinal specialist in
14 private practice, I'm also part of the DRCR
15 network. So similar to what Dr. Bressler has
16 explained, we try to as much as we can to have
17 a clinical community approach. It's not
18 exactly like, you know, because there are some
19 restrictions in terms of who we do enroll and
20 who we don't.

21 What I can tell you is that there are
22 a few concerns obviously that we have. The
23 first one is, you know, a lot of these studies
24 did not include a large population of
25 minorities, and I think we have already

00281

1 discussed that earlier. While we do have some
2 of these enrolled in our trials, you know, as
3 the in particular Hispanic population grows,
4 it's continuing to be more important.
5 One of the unique things about our
6 study is that you know, our population, about
7 25 percent of them are diabetic, and about 85
8 percent are Mexican-Americans, so we get to see
9 a lot of diabetic retinopathy. We've had the
10 ability to see how these individuals respond
11 both in a clinical trial setting, and we have
12 the opportunity to also see them and treat
13 these patients outside of clinical trials, and
14 basically the data and the experience that we
15 have within the clinical trials has been
16 applicable.

17 And as I pointed out earlier, when we
18 look at all the different anti-VEGF agents,
19 whether it's Avastin, whether it's Lucentis or
20 pegaptanib, at least in that population, we
21 tend to agree with the observations of Mr.
22 Ollendorf, that there doesn't appear to be a
23 significant difference, even when it's outside
24 of a clinical trial.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Gonzalez, let me

00282

1 make sure I understand. When you consider the
2 involvement of clinicians and patients in these
3 trials, it sounds like many of those trials are
4 conducted in what you could characterize as a
5 community setting.

6 DR. GONZALEZ: Correct.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Is there any reason to
8 think that the selection of patients, the

9 management of the therapies, the delivery of
10 the therapies or how patients were followed up
11 in these settings, these clinical trial
12 settings, would depart greatly from what might
13 be seen in the community where these things
14 diffuse more broadly, or are you confident that
15 even though they diffuse more broadly, all
16 those things line up pretty much the same?
17 DR. GONZALEZ: Well, you know, of
18 course everything we do in clinical trials
19 sometimes is not in the community. For
20 instance in our DRCR net we have very clear-cut
21 algorithms as to how we determine when a
22 patient was to be treated. I can tell you that
23 out in the majority of the community at least
24 at this point in time, that's not the way
25 diabetic macular edema is being treated, but I

00283

1 think we're evaluating to see what's the
2 simplest algorithm that we may be able to
3 demonstrate benefit and communicate to our
4 practitioners.

5 Is it going to be exactly like what we
6 have within the clinical trials? I don't think
7 everything is going to be applicable and
8 feasible, just because of the constraints that
9 we have, you know, within our clinics outside
10 of the clinical trials.

11 DR. GOODMAN: But when we think about
12 the kinds of outcomes that are being achieved
13 now in clinical trials both for effectiveness,
14 efficacy and/or effectiveness and safety,
15 efficacy and safety, would you expect to see
16 similar improvements, similar effects or
17 impacts on effectiveness and safety in the
18 field as you are seeing now, or would you
19 expect that those might be completely
20 different?

21 DR. GONZALEZ: I think the efficacy
22 and safety will be similar.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Will be similar, okay.
24 Thanks, that's very helpful. Dr. McDonough
25 first, and then Dr. Heseltine.

00284

1 DR. MCDONOUGH: I'm having some
2 confusion about the question. The question
3 asks about community-based settings, so like
4 the DRCR net, I heard, is 80 percent of the
5 patients were managed in the community that
6 were included in the clinical study. I think
7 that's a different question than what are the
8 protocols that are used in the community-based
9 setting in actual practice, or the question of
10 would any inclusion criteria in the clinical

11 trial allow us to generalize to people who are
12 not included in the clinical trial? It seems
13 like we're just creating a lot of different
14 questions on this.
15 DR. GOODMAN: It's true that much of
16 the research done to date has been done in what
17 one might characterize as a community-type
18 setting. The question here is to what extent
19 are the findings of those studies to date
20 regarding in particular how well the thing
21 works and what its adverse effects are, would
22 it be generalizable or seen should this diffuse
23 more broadly into community-based settings.
24 That's the main issue.

25 There may be reasons why there might

00285

1 be variations, it might be population-based or
2 other things, but can you basically take the
3 findings thus far and say yeah, we're going to
4 see these, very similar findings once these
5 things diffuse into the broader community.
6 That's the main thrust of the question. Dr.
7 Heseltine.

8 DR. HESELTINE: I just want to be sure
9 that there are no additional data we should
10 consider. We have opinions about these drugs
11 obviously, or these biologics. They have,
12 however, been in use for some time, and we are
13 about to do a clinical trial to compare
14 toxicity and efficacy. So I want to know from
15 the manufacturers if in fact in their records,
16 do they have either a registry, question number
17 one, particularly for on-label use. And
18 secondly, what is the experience in adverse
19 outcomes that you reported to the FDA?

20 DR. GOODMAN: Any knowledge of that,
21 Dr. Ehrlich?

22 DR. EHRLICH: With regards to the
23 first question there is no registry, at least
24 at Genentech, for diabetic macular edema, nor
25 is there currently a registry for wet AMD

00286

1 either.
2 And then with the rest, postmarketing
3 safety, obviously we have an extensive
4 postmarketing safety surveillance program, but
5 I think that the data that are available to
6 that specifically for diabetic macular edema is
7 very limited at this time because the drug is
8 not approved for that, and it's difficult for us
9 to track any sort of non-approved uses of the
10 drug. We often don't know if a patient, in a
11 postmarketing safety report, we don't always
12 know what the patient is being treated for.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you.
14 Dr. Phurrough.
15 DR. PHURROUGH: I'm not sure we're all
16 functioning with the same definition.
17 DR. GOODMAN: Give it a try, Dr.
18 Phurrough.
19 DR. PHURROUGH: I'm not sure I know
20 what that is. My assumption is when we were
21 looking at these questions in a community-based
22 setting, it's a setting outside a typical
23 medical center or a very large specialty-based
24 ophthalmological practice, those would be not
25 community settings, and anything else would be

00287

1 a community setting. I'm not sure that's the
2 definition that CMS has, or the definition that
3 clinical trial people have.

4 DR. GOODMAN: That is the usual
5 distinction. You are correct. In this
6 instance, it seems as though much of the
7 clinical data has been collected in what has
8 been characterized by our speakers as
9 community-like or community-based settings.

10 DR. PHURROUGH: I think it would be
11 helpful if they would tell us, is that your
12 definition, or have the retina specialists been
13 outside these large ophthalmological practices?

14 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Bressler.

15 DR. BRESSLER: When we started the
16 DRCR Network, large trials included 70 percent
17 of community-based practices. Our definition
18 was that it did not, it was not an academic
19 health center as defined by the federal
20 regulations, which is usually a university, and
21 there's one or two exceptions to that as well.
22 Otherwise, it is the community-based private
23 practice, two, three, five, ten-person
24 ophthalmology practice or whatever, that was
25 our definition.

00288

1 DR. PHURROUGH: Then all of the
2 studies that we looked at, where did they fit
3 in?

4 DR. BRESSLER: I'd have to have them
5 comment because I don't know the details, but I
6 think they used a combination, but I would not
7 be able to quote you as to what I know from the
8 network.

9 One other quick point and that is, in
10 extrapolating this to the world, it's not laser
11 where you have to understand where do I laser,
12 how good are my eyes, and experience laser.
13 Everyone is going to get the drug. What may
14 vary in the community will be are they

15 following a specific algorithm, treating until
16 it's no longer improving, recognizing that it's
17 thickening again, and resuming treatment.
18 We think that will be the same if we
19 do our responsibility correctly and educate our
20 colleagues, so we think will be the same. It's
21 not that complicated but these results are very
22 recent, which is why, some of them are, you
23 know, just a month or two old, but we don't
24 think this will be difficult to extrapolate and
25 educate our colleagues. I wanted to add that

00289

1 to your discussion.

2 DR. GOODMAN: That's helpful. Thank
3 you. Dr. McDonough.

4 DR. MCDONOUGH: There's also the issue
5 of the type of people who volunteer for a trial
6 tend to be healthier. I know that in
7 cardiovascular trials and clinical trials when
8 we evaluate things, we emphasize more
9 compliance in the clinical trial, making sure
10 that they're followed up, and so there is a lot
11 of differences. So that, I am interpreting,
12 Cliff, the question to be, can we generalize
13 these results outside of the clinical trial
14 setting, as opposed to can we generalize these
15 results outside of an academic hospital.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, I would concur with
17 that. Dr. Gozansky.

18 DR. GOZANSKY: If I could just have
19 some clarification, so OCT, every
20 ophthalmologist is going to have that?

21 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Ehrlich, briefly.

22 DR. EHRLICH: I just want to say that
23 the community that we're probably talking about
24 is the community of 1,500 retina specialists
25 practicing in the United States, so you've

00290

1 actually already got almost all of the
2 intravitreal injections, for instance, for wet
3 AMD. There are some general ophthalmologists
4 who do these types of treatments, but by far
5 the majority, at least in wet AMD, is retina
6 specialists, so that's sort of the community,
7 right?

8 With regards to RIDE and RISE, the
9 vast majority of patients were in what we can
10 call community-based practices, most of them
11 were not in academic centers, some of them, but
12 mostly not.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. So Dr.
14 McDonough, just to get back to your point, in
15 this instance, not in the case for other
16 conditions and trials, but in this instance, it

17 sounds as though 70 to maybe 80 percent of the
18 clinical trial data were collected in what are
19 generally characterized as community-based
20 settings as defined by the speakers.
21 The further question would be, even
22 those these were conducted in community-based
23 settings, might there have been anything going
24 on in these clinical trials in those
25 community-based settings which would

00291

1 systematically differ from any performance or
2 use of these interventions in a broader
3 community-based setting not part of clinical
4 trials? That's one of the distinctions you're
5 trying to discern here.
6 Dr. Frank and Dr. Thompson. It's
7 usually an easier matter for us because a lot
8 of these clinical trials are conducted in
9 academic medical centers, but in this case
10 there are a lot that were community based. Dr.
11 Frank.
12 DR. FRANK: A couple of points
13 relevant to this issue. As to whether the
14 actual procedures would differ in a clinical
15 trial or outside, I would suspect that other
16 than the more meticulous data collection and
17 the performance of various other assessments,
18 for example, the VFQ-25 examination, the
19 performance of the procedures and the
20 diagnostic tests probably, and I'm just
21 guessing at this, but I think with pretty good
22 confidence that it does not differ.
23 But the other thing that's of
24 interest, certainly with the DRCCR Net trial,
25 and Dr. Ehrlich can tell us a little bit more

00292

1 about the RISE and RIDE trials, is the
2 population that was assessed. I think one of
3 the problems with many previous clinical
4 trials, certainly in diabetes with which I'm
5 most familiar, is that they really did tend to
6 get a more select population, perhaps
7 economically and educationally better off than
8 the average population, and hence one might be
9 concerned as was commented earlier, maybe
10 they're in better health, maybe they're better
11 able to follow a strict clinical trial regimen
12 as far as taking medication, coming in for
13 follow-up visits and so forth.
14 The ethnic distribution in the DRCCR
15 trial really mirrors the distribution in the
16 entire U.S. population, I think, which is good
17 evidence that that trial really is community
18 based and reflects the expire population and

19 not a select group of that population,
20 contrasted with the Diabetes Control
21 Complications Trial, the earlier trial for
22 folks with Type I diabetes.
23 99 percent of the patients in that
24 trial were Caucasian and all of them had to
25 pass certain tests of being able to follow

00293

1 instructions and a standardized written test
2 before they were allowed to enter the trial,
3 which really selected that population very
4 highly, even though the results have now been
5 generalized to Type I diabetes overall.

6 DR. GOODMAN: So there were
7 differences among the trials with regard to the
8 representativeness of the patient population
9 vis-a-vis the national population.

10 DR. FRANK: That is correct.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. I
12 believe Dr. Thompson is next.

13 DR. THOMPSON: I kind of feel like
14 we're getting stuck on this particular issue
15 and I will just give you a brief example in the
16 AMD world. I reported in a paper not published
17 yet of everybody who wasn't in clinical trials
18 getting anti-VEGFs, about 180 patients followed
19 for several years, and the results were very
20 very similar to the MARINA and ANCHOR results
21 of 800 patients. So I think, you know, this
22 group of trials was not done mostly in the
23 ivy-covered academic institutions, this was
24 real world medicine, these trials were done in
25 the community by many many private

00294

1 practitioners and some academicians as well.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. Any
3 further points to be made here? By the way, we
4 got stuck on this on purpose, Dr. Thompson,
5 because CMS does care a lot about whether the
6 evidence that it has seen thus far is going to
7 apply more broadly to Medicare beneficiaries
8 and others, and in the population more broadly.
9 There have been cases where interventions are
10 very nicely validated with great outcomes in
11 vary regimented studies, but once they got out
12 in the community, gosh, those numbers,
13 effectiveness does not look like efficacy at
14 all, the safety protocol in the real world is
15 not the same, so I want to make sure we
16 understand this aspect of generalizability. So
17 I'm glad we spent a little time, thanks for
18 your patience on this. Any other points to be
19 made? Great. Thank you, speakers, for your
20 comments.

21 Let's go to vote for item 6.b now, a
22 scale of one to five, one is low, five is high,
23 how confident are you that the conclusions
24 above are generalizable to community-based
25 settings?

00295

1 (The panel voted and votes were
2 recorded by staff.)
3 DR. GOODMAN: Good. I see a mean of
4 3.6, thank you. Dr. Phurrough, your vote?
5 DR. PHURROUGH: Phurrough, three.
6 DR. GOZANSKY: Gozansky, four.
7 DR. HESELTINE: Heseltine, four.
8 DR. LEVINE: Levine, four.
9 MS. MASSEY: Massey, four.
10 DR. MCDONOUGH: McDonough, three.
11 DR. REDDY: Reddy, four.
12 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyán, two.
13 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, four.
14 DR. PUKLIN: Puklin, five.
15 DR. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you
16 very much. That handles our voting questions,
17 and we've got three discussion questions to go
18 here. Just as a time check, I'm confident on a
19 scale of one to five, I'm confident at 3.5 that
20 we will be done before four o'clock. I give a
21 2.5 to three that we will be done at 3:45, but
22 I'm highly confident that we will be done
23 before four.
24 So, discussion questions, we've got
25 three of these, and I don't think we need long

00296

1 discussions of all these. However, I do want
2 some high points and key points from as many of
3 you as possible. This has to do with, let's
4 take the first discussion question, and I want
5 to emphasize as well that CMS truly does care
6 not only about our voting questions but our
7 discussion questions, they often weigh heavily
8 in determinations about taking on an NCD or
9 what an NCD might conclude.
10 First, to what extent are the
11 conclusions above generalizable to the
12 management of other forms of diabetic retinal
13 vascular disease beyond DME? So we've been
14 trying to focus as much as we could on DME and
15 we've been sometimes looking at DME evidence
16 and asked about how AMD evidence might spill
17 over to DME. In this case, are the conclusions
18 we made generalizable to management of other
19 forms of diabetic retinal vascular disease,
20 i.e., beyond DME? Any takers on this?
21 Dr. Steinbrook to start.
22 DR. STEINBROOK: Well, this is not to

23 address the issue of generalizability, but we
24 certainly heard some post hoc analyses and
25 other interesting possibilities that there

00297

1 could be a role of these anti-VEGF agents in
2 forestalling the development of more general
3 diabetic retinopathy, and to the extent that
4 some of the trials are going on, that would
5 obviously be very important if it turned out to
6 be true, and would have implications, I think,
7 for how these agents might be used, and it
8 would be nice if the people who are doing
9 trials sort of worked that into their thinking
10 going forward.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Very useful point.
12 Other points to be made here? Dr. McDonough.

13 DR. MCDONOUGH: I think this is a
14 really important point, I mean, do we need to
15 have separate trials for all the different
16 types of causes of macular edema or can we
17 extrapolate, in addition to the question of
18 whether these results can be generalizable to
19 other types of diabetic retinal vascular
20 disease. I mean, that's something that we
21 always have to struggle with in our managed
22 care company, so it's a good question.

23 DR. GOODMAN: And let me just be more
24 pointed about that. Dr. Frank, could we call
25 on you to address this in short here? We

00298

1 looked at the body of evidence thus far with
2 regard to DME, we looked at the spillover from
3 AMD to DME, but in your judgment, considering
4 the evidence we've looked at today, how
5 applicable is that to some other sorts of
6 diabetic retinal disease, is this pretty useful
7 stuff for these other conditions or not?

8 DR. FRANK: It certainly portends a
9 happy answer. You're referring only to
10 diabetic retinal vascular disease and not to
11 other, for example, other forms of macular
12 edema.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Diabetic retinal
14 vascular disease.

15 DR. FRANK: Okay. By which I would
16 think primarily a proliferative diabetic
17 retinopathy, and although that has not been
18 addressed directly by any of these clinical
19 trials and I don't think I'm saying things I'm
20 not supposed to say, but Dr. Bressler can grab
21 a big hook and drag me off if I do say
22 something --

23 DR. GOODMAN: You are your own man,
24 Dr. Frank, I assure you.

25 DR. FRANK: Okay. I'm saying things
00299

1 from the unpublished results of the Diabetic
2 Retinopathy Clinical Research Network trials,
3 and that is that there is ancillary evidence in
4 some of those trials that both intravitreal
5 corticosteroids not being considered here, and
6 also intravitreal ranibizumab, Lucentis, do
7 seem to forestall the development of peripheral
8 diabetic retinopathy when the totality of
9 retinal photographs are used in that study, the
10 seven standard stereo fields, not just the
11 macular photographs are considered.
12 That has not been a direct endpoint of
13 these trials but it certainly suggests very
14 strongly, as well it should, because these are
15 anti-VEGF agents, and VEGF is certainly
16 considered to be the major player in the
17 department of proliferative retinopathy as well
18 as diabetic macular edema.
19 If such were the case, it could
20 eventually avoid some of the complications, for
21 example, Dr. Gonzalez showed us earlier with
22 his photograph of extensive panretinal laser
23 photocoagulation, which is now the standard
24 treatment for proliferative diabetic
25 retinopathy, but which has as its almost

00300

1 inevitable result, sometimes more severe than
2 others, a great restriction of the peripheral
3 visual field with limitation of visual function
4 even though the central visual acuity is good.
5 The disadvantage, of course, is the
6 requirement for multiple injections, and
7 probably a higher cost of individual treatment
8 if anti-VEGF injections were used for treatment
9 of proliferative retinopathy.

10 DR. GOODMAN: But Dr. Frank, if you
11 were to look at the body of evidence that has
12 been shared with us today, to which form of
13 diabetic retinal vascular disease would it be
14 most applicable? We can take it -- aside from
15 DME, it's most applicable to what?

16 DR. FRANK: Two things. One,
17 proliferative diabetic retinopathy, and two,
18 it's end stage consequence, which is
19 neovascular glaucoma, in which it is already
20 being used.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Got it. Thank you very
22 much for that answer. Dr. Heseltine is next.

23 DR. HESELTINE: Well, this is more of
24 an impression than a question, but I don't, I
25 understand that we're beginning to appreciate

00301

1 the biology here of proliferative retinopathy,
2 but I still am not convinced that the link
3 between VEGF and proliferation has been made
4 sufficiently to allow me to say oh, because I
5 know this works reasonably well in DME, it's
6 going to work in the others, and at this point
7 we need additional trials.

8 I think we need to include those
9 patients because those are very likely to be
10 patients in the community setting that get
11 treated, because we as physicians tend to do
12 things rather than not do things, and it would
13 be nice to know that it actually worked and by
14 how much.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Great point, Dr.
16 Heseltine. Dr. Frank, would you like to
17 respond?

18 DR. FRANK: To your point as to
19 whether the link between vascular endothelial
20 growth factor, VEGF, and proliferative diabetic
21 retinopathy has been established, it was
22 actually, although not therapeutically, but in
23 a very well-run basic science study, it was,
24 the link was established earlier for
25 proliferative retinopathy than it was for

00302

1 macular edema in a now classic 1994 paper in
2 the New England Journal of Medicine by Lloyd
3 Paul Aiello and associates. It was shown that
4 vitrectomy specimens from patients with active
5 proliferative diabetic retinopathy had very
6 high concentrations of VEGF in the vitreous
7 cavity, whereas those with inactive retinopathy
8 and other diseases in which vitrectomy was
9 performed did not. And that was an absolute,
10 that's been very rigorously --

11 DR. HESELTINE: I'm not disputing the
12 association, I'm really talking about the exact
13 biology at a molecular level.

14 DR. FRANK: Well --

15 DR. HESELTINE: But leave that aside,
16 and the question still remains, is it going to
17 improve these patients and by how much?

18 DR. FRANK: I think that would require
19 a clinical trial.

20 DR. GOODMAN: We don't have enough
21 evidence on it. Thank you, Dr. Frank. Other
22 points to be made on management of other forms?
23 Oh, Dr. Bressler, yes.

24 DR. BRESSLER: So, we hopefully will
25 have the evidence for you. We started a

00303

1 randomized trial a month ago to compare prompt
2 panretinal photocoagulation, which is the

3 standard of care for proliferative retinopathy,
4 to anti-VEGFs, in this case we were using
5 ranibizumab. We've already enrolled 15 people
6 in the past month, I think we will finish
7 enrolling them by the end of this year, and we
8 will do at least one to two years of follow-up
9 so that we will have that information. I agree
10 we need it.

11 In terms of neovascular glaucoma, this
12 is a devastating complication of diabetic
13 retinal vascular disease where it's too
14 infrequent, it's too rare, we think, to make it
15 feasible to do any sort of clinical trial, so
16 we will depend on our judgment of observational
17 studies, our retrospective evidence that we
18 have, and use likely anti-VEGF drugs as an
19 adjunct to panretinal photocoagulation until we
20 learn more about the scientific setting of this
21 protocol that I told you that we have just
22 embarked upon.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Good, thanks for that
24 information, Dr. Bressler. Any other points
25 with regard to question seven? This has been a
00304

1 very helpful discussion. We got to the point
2 on that and had some specific discussion.
3 Let's move to question eight, also a
4 discussion question, and this has to do with
5 the gaps in the evidence base. We've seen a
6 couple of technology assessments, we saw
7 reports from trials, we've compared anti-VEGFs
8 to other interventions, we've compared
9 anti-VEGFs to each other. What are the main
10 gaps in the evidence base? And our following
11 question is what kind of trials would we like
12 to see to address those gaps, but let's talk
13 about the gaps first. Dr. Reddy.

14 DR. REDDY: I think one of the most
15 striking things that came up in some of the
16 suggestions from the speakers was the duration
17 of therapy, so what I was hearing was that the
18 clinical trials lasted from 12 to 24 months,
19 while in the community these treatments are
20 ongoing for extended periods of time and I'm
21 assuming well beyond 24 months.
22 So I think, for me, I feel that's a
23 huge gap of evidence across all agents, and I
24 think an analogous situation was diphosphonate
25 where analogous agents have been around for a
00305

1 long time and people are sort of
2 wrestling with this issue, when do you stop
3 them, or do you, and so I feel for me that's a
4 major cost issue question.

5 DR. GOODMAN: So just to clarify, the
6 diphosphonate is important because we were
7 taking other therapies that may complicate
8 these --

9 DR. REDDY: In a similar situation,
10 with diphosphonate, I'm just using it as an
11 analogy, that people are wrestling with this
12 issue ten or 15 years later, "Do we stop them?"
13 "do we continue them?" and I'd hate to see us in
14 that situation 15 years from now.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Understood.
16 Dr. Heseltine was next.

17 DR. HESELTINE: I would like to return
18 to the issue of quality of life measures and
19 associating them with what we know about the
20 biology and the tests that we do. There isn't
21 anybody out there using the term best corrected
22 vision, but we all intuitively associate that
23 with improved sight, but I do think if we're
24 going to recommend that CMS aggressively pay,
25 and outreach, and get people treated with this,

00306

1 that we need to understand exactly who we're
2 treating and what's going to be the benefits to
3 those individual patients.

4 As you pointed out, to move from
5 20-200 to 20-100 may not make a lot of
6 difference to an individual's life, and
7 obviously at the other end the reverse may be
8 also true, so we need to understand other
9 things related to quality of life.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, that does recall
11 the discussion we had earlier about biomarkers,
12 about clinically relevant outcomes, about
13 patient-oriented or patient-reported outcomes,
14 including but not limited to health-related
15 quality of life outcomes which may be
16 condition-specific and sometimes assessed
17 through generic instruments. So there's a
18 whole range of questions about how we measure
19 how well this stuff is doing what it's supposed
20 to. Thank you, Dr. Heseltine, great point.
21 Other major gaps in the evidence that you would
22 like to address? Dr. Gozansky.

23 DR. GOZANSKY: Just following up on
24 that point, I would also suggest that when
25 we're looking at quality of life outcomes that

00307

1 we are looking at actual measured functions. I
2 think that that's an important point that has
3 been brought up.

4 I would also suggest that we need
5 endpoints and trials that are powered to detect
6 these quality of life issues.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Right, we've got to be
8 able to design trials that have the power to
9 draw these things. Dr. McDonough.
10 DR. MCDONOUGH: I would like to see an
11 actual study that looked at the actual
12 performance outside of the clinical study
13 setting, maybe some registry observational kind
14 of thing, to see how much of a difference it is
15 when you get the average patient and average
16 follow-up, and whether that makes a big
17 difference.
18 DR. GOODMAN: So those are study
19 designs, but you're interested in using those
20 study designs to discern --
21 DR. MCDONOUGH: To find out how well
22 this performs in the community.
23 DR. GOODMAN: More data in the
24 community setting. Dr. McDonough, allow me to
25 push on you for something else, and that is, do

00308

1 you care in the standpoint of your role at
2 Aetna, any more about differences between the
3 anti-VEGFs, are you looking for more data or
4 evidence that might distinguish among those, or
5 are you not concerned about that?

6 DR. MCDONOUGH: Well, let me put it
7 this way. We are considering, and not just
8 Aetna, but many insurance plans are moving
9 toward establishing formularies on the medical
10 benefit and this is where it would fall,
11 because it's a physician-administered
12 medication.

13 And if there is no good data of
14 differences and it's based on an assumption
15 that they're equivalent we're going to, there
16 may be a decision to choose the least costly
17 equally effective alternative. So I think it's
18 an advantage to those who do believe there are
19 important differences in patients in certain
20 subgroups to prove it.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr.
22 McDonough. Dr. Dubois and then Dr. Phurrough.

23 DR. DUBOIS: So we've talked a fair
24 bit about predictors and how we don't know much
25 about predicting who does well. I think

00309

1 there's also predictors of adverse events,
2 systemic adverse events. Is there any way to
3 sort of figure out who the people are that are
4 likely to have adverse events and then make
5 some choices based on that.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.

7 Dr. Phurrough.

8 DR. PHURROUGH: I suspect that as this

9 has diffused, there's significantly more
10 patients who are not in good control of their
11 diabetes when they show up with their DME, and
12 I'm not sure we had the evidence from our study
13 of how well additional control of those factors
14 in diabetes affects the need for long-term
15 recurring anti-VEGF treatment.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Good, thank you,
17 Dr. Sedrakyan.

18 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I'm going back to that
19 generalizability to community-based settings.
20 I think we know little about these rare side
21 effects and issues that you talked about, but
22 the potential is still there, and we have to
23 reserve and watch until we will be able to view
24 in a community-based setting in larger studies
25 potentially to be able to put some kind of

00310

1 surveillance in place in the form of registry
2 or as a study design issue, but that's an
3 important gap in terms of rare side effects,
4 heterogeneity of effects, but again, we can't
5 really get to the subgroups of people who might
6 not or might benefit more from these therapies.
7 So that, again, will probably have to do with
8 the generalizability to real world populations,
9 so called.

10 And I'm also thinking that there's a
11 potential now that there's effectiveness, there
12 is substantial evidence of effectiveness, we
13 might lower the threshold for therapy, and a
14 different population of patients will be
15 undergoing this therapy in the community-based
16 settings than what happens in trials. So I
17 don't think, if there is such risk for going to
18 intervene, that may be changing based on
19 availability of the treatment. Sorry to say
20 that, but certainly an important consideration
21 in every changing populations to be able to
22 look at those effects.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, good point.

24 Dr. Bressler, did you have a concise point on
25 this?

00311

1 DR. BRESSLER: Only to emphasize as
2 someone who treats these patients, works with
3 the NIH and testifies before Congress on how
4 we're using the NIH money, it will be great to
5 have these documented, because all of these
6 trials are necessary information that you
7 mentioned and they cost money, and we need to
8 identify the ways of efficiently, economically
9 getting the answers you need. I'm glad we're
10 doing this comparative effectiveness trial, it

11 was not easy to set up, so to speak, but it's
12 critical, as an example. So I'm thankful on
13 behalf of the research community and our
14 colleagues that use this that you're pointing
15 these out, and we will do our best to
16 prioritize and to do them.
17 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thank you very
18 much, glad that you're listening to the input,
19 another good reason to hold MedCAC meetings.
20 Yes, Dr. McDonough.
21 DR. MCDONOUGH: Another thing that
22 will come up as a question on these drugs as
23 they are entering clinical practice, are there
24 patients that once you get maximum benefit from
25 Lucentis might get additional benefit from

00312

1 trying Eylea. Because what usually will happen
2 is you hit a wall with Lucentis and now you
3 want to try Eylea, or maybe you want to combine
4 them, and use of that isn't studied, and I
5 think it would actually be a worthwhile
6 question.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Good, I think you're the
8 first person to raise that today. Dr.
9 Heseltine.

10 DR. HESELTINE: So we're sort of
11 slipping into, I guess between eight and nine,
12 but I think to your point, we've seen this
13 happen with other biologics in other
14 conditions. So what concerns me is that we
15 need in fact to both design and conduct future
16 investigations, and I'm using that word
17 carefully and not saying trials, because in
18 fact if you look at what the rest of the world
19 is doing, particularly the European community
20 compared to the PhRMA regulations, they work
21 really hard trying to attack the question of
22 utility, how is it actually going to benefit
23 people in the community, as opposed to the more
24 traditional randomized trial. We're probably
25 not going to be able to do a randomized trial

00313

1 with a placebo arm, I guess from this point on,
2 I think it would be inappropriate.
3 So the question is, "How do we tease
4 out the toxicity issue?", "Do we do it through a
5 registry?", "Do we do it through comparisons?". And
6 also specifically, are there subgroups who were
7 underrepresented in terms of the potential
8 toxicities that we might see in these? I think
9 we both know that diabetic pregnant women who
10 come in reporting vision loss will get this
11 treatment. We need to know what happens to the
12 fetus.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Excellent point. Ms.
14 Massey.
15 MS. MASSEY: This is back to the
16 quality of life outcome measures. As we do
17 take a look at these measures, I would just
18 caution that we not focus in on just one
19 measure of activity and use that as the only
20 measure. For example, driving is one that is
21 often talked about, but there's other things
22 that go into driving and as an age group and
23 the Medicare population, there may be other
24 factors for slowing down in the driving
25 category that isn't related to vision, like

00314

1 neuropathy. So I would just want to see
2 something that assesses all levels of function,
3 not just the driving.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Great, good point.

5 Dr. Steinbrook, yes.

6 DR. STEINBROOK: Just briefly trying
7 to incorporate a different point, we haven't
8 heard a lot in the presentations about other
9 medicines which may be on the horizon.
10 Obviously if there are some, they wouldn't be
11 ready for clinical use now, but I don't know
12 whether the state of the medicines which are
13 now being compared are sort of it for a while,
14 or whether there are scientific opportunities
15 to have other medications where they might do a
16 better job in answering these issues.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Anything? Dr. Thompson,
18 why don't you comment on that? We're not going
19 to dwell on it.

20 DR. THOMPSON: What all retina
21 specialists would like is a long-acting
22 anti-VEGF so we don't have to see these
23 patients so frequently, and there's a lot of
24 work done, you know, Dr. Ehrlich can probably
25 talk about it, to try to look at those

00315

1 long-acting agents.
2 The other thing is that there is a
3 small set of diabetic patients who just don't
4 seem to respond to anti-VEGFs, which sort of
5 goes to your question, and there may be a role
6 for steroids in some of those patients. I have
7 a few patients who are getting intravitreal
8 triamcinolone injections because they just
9 don't seem to get touched. So there is still
10 an unmet need out there in terms of treating
11 the small percentage of patients that don't
12 respond to anti-VEGF agents who have diabetic
13 macular edema.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thank you. So

15 among the evidence gaps, and I know the
16 transcript has them all, but we talked about
17 more evidence regarding duration of therapy,
18 the range of endpoints from biomarkers all the
19 way to health-related quality of life measures
20 and how those apply in real life. There would
21 be some interest in seeing evidence regarding
22 comparisons of the anti-VEGFs, more
23 community-based data, more in the follow-up on
24 adverse events, better definitions of adverse
25 events and side effects, toxicity and so forth.

00316

1 Thresholds of effectiveness, when to start and
2 when to maybe withdraw these. The sequence or
3 steps of care involved. So those are just some
4 of the kinds of evidence gaps that our panel
5 has discerned thus far.

6 Question nine, panel, some of you have
7 already talked about this so far as the types
8 of study designs that would support the
9 narrowing or closure of these gaps. I know
10 that one or two people have already mentioned
11 registries, comparative trials and so forth. I
12 would assume, though, Dr. McDonough, with
13 regard to differentiating among anti-VEGFs,
14 you're probably looking for carefully designed
15 RCTs.

16 DR. MCDONOUGH: That would be the
17 best, if you can.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Dr. Phurrough.

19 DR. PHURROUGH: RCTs are not going to
20 tell us all that we need to know about all of
21 these drugs. They're for a limited period of
22 time, limited number of patients; even though
23 they study a lot of people, it is not going to
24 answer all the questions. So there is a
25 tremendous need for us to take the learning

00317

1 that has occurred over the last three or four
2 years and other methods of collecting data, and
3 analyzing that data and drawing conclusions
4 from that data, and incorporate that into these
5 processes, so that you don't run a randomized
6 trial that's well done and then sort of quit.
7 Those patients have a lot of information to
8 continue to provide.
9 How do you do that? How do you take
10 patients who are in a similar place who did not
11 get enrolled, and we have some data on those
12 through electronic records and our claims
13 forms, so how do we merge that data? There's
14 been a significant amount of work on how to do
15 that and we ought to take advantage of that.
16 And then we ought to, speaking of

17 regulatory and industry, you can't stop
18 collecting information. There needs to be a
19 really strong requirement that's funded enough
20 to do it in some manner or fashion. Once
21 something new comes on the market, we can't
22 raise the victory flag and move on from there.
23 We've got to, there's a lot to know and a lot
24 to learn, and we can't depend upon a single
25 postmarket surveillance study to find that

00318

1 information.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Phurrough, are you
3 talking about prospective registries when
4 someone is treating with these, to put them in
5 registries?

6 DR. PHURROUGH: There's all sorts of
7 ways to do that. Registries is one of them.
8 There are lots of techniques that have been
9 introduced into, at least into the
10 conversation. There are foundations that have
11 been kind of looking at funding some of these
12 where these kinds of methods are being
13 developed and used, and seemingly have some
14 potential benefit, so we need to be thinking of
15 those as you're ending your trials now, what do
16 we do as these trials end to continue to
17 collect information.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Good, thank you. How
19 would we track, the three of you that mentioned
20 adverse events, side effects and toxicity,
21 would these be long-term follow-up trials,
22 registries, how might we track those
23 potentially long-term adverse effects?

24 DR. PHURROUGH: There's a number of
25 ways. There are national registries, many of

00319

1 the specialist societies have been establishing
2 national registries. Cardiologists have done
3 it vigorously. The orthopedists are doing it
4 now. There's a good one up and running in
5 California, the American Academy is working
6 hard to establish that. Plastic surgeons are
7 working on it, radiation oncologists are
8 working on it. These are specialty-based
9 societies.

10 AHRQ had some work in it, and there's
11 international collaboration registries.
12 Outcomes Inc. is attempting to develop sort of
13 a registry of registries, so you can see what
14 data is located in a number of different
15 places. There are fairly simple changes to
16 claims forms that can add information on
17 specific harms that may happen when these are
18 implemented.

19 When ICD-10 happens, if that ever
20 does, it has now been delayed to past my
21 Medicare card, but when ICD-10 happens there's
22 going to be changes in claims forms, the
23 Medicare claims forms, which are then, similar
24 changes will happen outside Medicare that will
25 allow a lot of clinical information to be

00320

1 added.

2 So if the question is a fairly simple
3 one, it might not come up with that particular
4 outcome. Visual acuity, I mean, it's fairly
5 simple to put visual acuity into a claims form,
6 it's actually not difficult in the first place
7 to list visual acuity, but that is a
8 significant piece of information that would be
9 simple to track, and there's various ways to do
10 this, but we have to be innovative.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thanks, Dr.

12 Phurrough. Dr. Dubois.

13 DR. DUBOIS: I agree with

14 Dr. Phurrough that to track efficacy is going
15 to require changes to the claims forms.

16 But I think more on the safety side,
17 because the real worrisome events are things
18 that probably would require hospitalization.
19 That data is probably fairly accurate, and I
20 think you can link together how many injections
21 did this person get, because those are all
22 billed events, so it's pretty easy to keep
23 track of those. And the major thrombotic
24 events are going to end up in a place where the
25 diagnosis is probably valid.

00321

1 So that's something that doesn't take
2 a whole lot of money. You don't have to build
3 up a whole registry, and it can be followed.
4 Where we might get a little bit of challenge is
5 what the clinical indication was, but if you
6 know the patient has diabetes, you're at a
7 higher suspicion that it's one of the things
8 that we're talking about.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Good point, Dr. Dubois.

10 Dr. Gozansky, on the design aspect?

11 DR. GOZANSKY: So, I would just like
12 to tie those two ideas together, and I think
13 one of the important things that we're talking
14 about here is that we really want to know what
15 kind of quality-adjusted life years we're
16 giving to our patients, and so making sure that
17 they're actually tying those quality measures
18 to our visual acuity or MI increases would be
19 nice, and so I would advocate for something
20 that incorporates patient-reported outcomes in

21 a registry type model as well.
22 DR. GOODMAN: Patient-reported
23 outcomes in a registry type design, thank you.
24 DR. PHURROUGH: But Congress has
25 figured that Medicare is not interested in

00322

1 cost.
2 DR. GOODMAN: Well, not cost, but
3 quality. At least that's what Congress would
4 say.
5 Any further comments about study
6 design? We've answered it under question nine,
7 but some of your comments under question eight
8 also touched on study design. Any other points
9 on study design here? Okay.
10 Before we adjourn, we've got a closing
11 question, and I'm going to start with Dr.
12 Puklin and move this way, and here's the
13 closing question and a few restraints around
14 that. The closing question is this, starting
15 with Dr. Puklin. You can take your choice of
16 the target of your answer, okay? Either for
17 the Medicare program or for stakeholders in the
18 best treatment of DME, either for the Medicare
19 program or for other stakeholders in the
20 management of DME, what's the single most
21 important thing they better have heard today
22 from our deliberations? If there was a single
23 take-home point that Medicare needs to have
24 about how they consider improving beneficiary
25 outcomes for DME in managing the health of the

00323

1 beneficiaries, or for stakeholders that
2 manufacture these treatments or deliver these
3 treatments, or even patient advocates, what
4 should be that take-home message that they got
5 today that may provide input into their further
6 decision-making or policy making in the future?
7 You may address either the Medicare program or
8 some other stakeholder represented here today,
9 and please do it in a sentence, or just a
10 couple of points, no speeches. Dr. Puklin.
11 DR. PUKLIN: Either Medicare or a
12 group of targeted individuals in the Medicare
13 population in a formal prospective randomized
14 clinical trial utilizing the anti-VEGF drugs
15 that are currently at stake with well-thought-
16 out quality of life questionnaires that could
17 be relevant to making determinative decisions.
18 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks, Dr. Puklin.
19 Dr. Dubois.
20 DR. DUBOIS: That not only do the
21 anti-VEGFs work, but they work substantially
22 and in a relatively small NNT, and they do in

23 fact change people's lives.
24 DR. GOODMAN: Good. Thanks,
25 Dr. Dubois. Dr. Steinbrook.

00324

1 DR. STEINBROOK: Comparative studies,
2 as we heard about, talked about, not just the
3 agents, but also designs of how to treat people
4 with the most sparing of injections possible.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.

6 Dr. Sedrakyan.

7 DR. SEDRAKYAN: More duration evidence
8 is probably needed to advance comparative
9 effectiveness, and making sure that there is a
10 surveillance system to ensure that evidence in
11 trials continues to be applicable to the ever-
12 changing population of people that is going for
13 this treatment.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Great. Thank you, sir.

15 Dr. Reddy.

16 DR. REDDY: Based on the current
17 evidence, anti-VEGF agents work in patients
18 with DME, but we need to be vigilant about
19 monitoring continued efficacy and safety of
20 these agents.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you,

22 Dr. Reddy. Dr. McDonough.

23 DR. MCDONOUGH: We need to be
24 concerned about heterogeneity of effects and
25 see if we can come up with some predictors of

00325

1 which patients will do better on which agents.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Ms. Massey.

3 MS. MASSEY: There's a real promise of
4 hope for improving the quality of life for
5 people with this disease, and as we continue to
6 go forward we should continue to focus on
7 patient outcomes with valid and reliable
8 measures.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.

10 Dr. Levine.

11 DR. LEVINE: There's been a lot of
12 talk about the quality of life and patient
13 outcomes, and I think it would be important as
14 we design clinical trials to make sure that
15 patients are consulted about what outcomes are
16 most important to them, you know, up front when
17 the study is designed, as opposed to us trying
18 to make judgments as to what's most important
19 to them.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr.

21 Heseltine.

22 DR. HESELTINE: The great majority of
23 diabetic patients are managed by generalists,
24 and while the instructions are to refer them

25 for review by ophthalmologists, I'm not at all
00326

1 convinced that that's happening frequently
2 enough. And now that we have good treatment
3 for DME, it becomes even more important that we
4 get the word out to generalists that there's
5 something that can be done to save sight, and I
6 think that's essential.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thanks, Dr.
8 Heseltine. Dr. Gozansky.

9 DR. GOZANSKY: I think the idea that
10 the anti-VEGF drugs truly do have meaningful
11 and proven improvements in visual acuity, and
12 that we need to optimize treatment regimens.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks. Dr. Phurrough.

14 DR. PHURROUGH: It's difficult for me
15 to take off my payer hat even though it's been
16 three years, but we have heard today that we
17 have significant advancement in the treatment
18 of DME. We have evidence, though, that in a
19 fairly limited population, people who may have
20 visual impairment, and new and exciting
21 treatments commonly have indication leap, not
22 creep, and Medicare needs to be concerned about
23 that.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you,
25 Dr. Phurrough. Before I turn it back over to

00327

1 Dr. Rollins, a few comments. First is that
2 there is a very challenging epidemiology out
3 there for this condition. The number of people
4 that have diabetes is increasing rapidly.
5 We're seeing diabetes in younger people much
6 more than we have in the past, so even the
7 etiology may be different here, so the
8 epidemiology and the etiology out there are
9 very challenging. They are affecting an
10 increasing number of beneficiaries. This is a
11 very important issue to Medicare.
12 Do anti-VEGFs work? Yes, they seem to
13 work as a class. Are we done figuring out how
14 well and in whom they work, not anywhere near.
15 We don't know enough by far about which
16 outcomes are important and how we can use those
17 outcomes to differentiate among these products
18 in a way to best treat individual Medicare
19 beneficiaries in a personalized way.
20 In order to continue to collect this
21 information we can't rely on any single type of
22 study design, we're going to need a tool kit of
23 study designs, randomized control trials,
24 comparative effectiveness trials in the real
25 world, we're going to need registries,

00328

1 prospective registries to follow patients to
2 understand how patients of certain types, not
3 that you've just got DME, but if you are a male
4 of a certain age with the following set of
5 comorbidities and other environmental
6 conditions and personal preferences, people
7 like you tend to do well or not so well with
8 intervention A, B, C or D. We need to be able
9 to track that on an ongoing basis.
10 So this is a multivariate problem for
11 a larger and larger population that is very
12 much at risk. We have a lot of work to do.
13 It's not enough to say that we found that these
14 things seem to work, we have a long long way to
15 go. This panel today has carefully identified
16 the evidence gaps and provided some insight
17 about what sort of studies we need to generate
18 that evidence on an ongoing basis.
19 Panel, thank you very very much. I'll
20 turn it back over to Dr. Rollins.
21 DR. ROLLINS: Yes. I would like to
22 thank the chairperson, the vice chairperson,
23 the members of the MedCAC committee as well as
24 the presenters today for this great discussion.
25 And as I said earlier today, we do not have an

00329

1 open NCD on this topic.
2 If there's nothing more to say, we
3 call this meeting adjourned. Thank you again.
4 (Whereupon, the meeting adjourned at
5 3:51 p.m.)

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25